



# HAPPY ADVENT!

What is not to love about the last few weeks of the year, with all the pretty lights and cosiness? Delicious biscuits and fragrant mulled wine? Jingle Bells and Silent Night? Traditions and customs? The festively decorated cities that we visit on our December cruises have all of these things. Experience the magnificent Christmas market in Nuremberg, spend a romantic Christmas Eve in Budapest or a buzzing New Year's Eve in Amsterdam – depending on the route you choose. Look forward to an intensive experience of this special time of year that appeals to all your senses!





time to discover





The bright lights of Austria's Christmas markets

Prices  
from  
€329\*

**nickoVISION**   
**MAXIMA** 

## ADVENT ON THE DANUBE

**5 days Advent Cruise | Passau • Vienna • Krems • Linz • Passau**

Our short Advent cruises offer the perfect opportunity to relax and unwind before you return to the festivities at home. Enjoy the glittering lights of the Austrian cities of Vienna and Linz and stroll around their festive Christmas markets at this very special time of year. Another highlight of this cruise is a visit to the enchanting town of Steyr with its Christmas charm.



Ultra  
Early Booking  
Discount

**– €50**

p. p.\*\*\* for bookings  
until 31.10.2022! \*\*

Super  
Early Booking  
Discount

**– €30**

p. p.\*\*\* for bookings  
until 30.11.2022! \*\*

Early Booking  
Discount

**– €20**

p. p.\*\*\* for bookings  
until 30.01.2023! \*\*



### TOP TIP

The Christmas Museum in Steyr, with its 14,000 Christmas tree decorations on display, is well worth a visit

**Deck plan nickoVISION see page 76**

(ship profile on page 242)

**Deck plan MAXIMA see page 68**

(ship profile on page 246)

### Cruise dates

**5 days | Passau • Vienna • Krems • Linz • Passau**

nickoVISION			
29.11.–03.12.23	A	11.12.–15.12.23	B
03.12.–07.12.23	B	15.12.–19.12.23	A
07.12.–11.12.23	B		

MAXIMA			
29.11.–03.12.23	A	11.12.–15.12.23	B
03.12.–07.12.23	B	15.12.–19.12.23	A
07.12.–11.12.23	B		

**Travel dates in red indicate:**

English is spoken on board and during excursions for individual travellers.  
Other languages are possible for groups and charter parties on all cruises.

\* €50 Ultra Early Booking Discount until 31.10.2022. | \*\* Limited availability | \*\*\* per person

## Itinerary 5 days Advent Cruise | Passau • Vienna • Krems • Linz • Passau

Day	Port	Arrival	Departure	Places you can visit on this cruise
1	Passau	-	16:00	Embarkation from 15:00 to 16:00.
2	Vienna	12:30	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tour of the tradition-steeped Danube city of Vienna, including the Christmas market, St. Stephen's Cathedral, the Hofburg and Ringstraße.</li> <li>Classic concert featuring the melodious compositions of Strauss and Mozart.</li> </ul>
3	Vienna	-	07:30	
	Krems	14:00	19:00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Experience the magic of Advent during a visit to the illuminated Kittenberg Discovery Gardens.</li> </ul>
4	Linz	08:30	20:30	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Excursion to the famous Christmas town of Steyr.</li> <li>Advent walk in Linz, including the Baroque main square and Christmas market.</li> </ul>
5	Passau	05:00	-	Disembarkation by 09:30.

- ▶ Excursions package, can be booked in advance for a guaranteed place. On board they are subject to availability.
- ▶ Excursions can only be booked on board. Bookings are subject to availability and weather conditions on the day of the excursion.

Arrival and departure times are guide times. We reserve the right to make changes to itineraries and excursion programmes. If it is impossible to navigate part of the route due to low/high water levels or a ship defect, the shipping company reserves the right to transport guests to the excursion destinations in coaches, to accommodate them in hotels and/or to change the route. Under certain circumstances it may be necessary to change ships.

### Cruise extension



Cruise extension at a 4-star hotel in Passau  
**from €95 per person/night**  
 Further information on pages 278–280

### Cruise fare per person in euro

Cabin category/season		nickoVISION		MAXIMA	
		A	B	A	B
<b>HX</b>	2 Bed Main Deck Fore/Aft	-	-	379	429
<b>HV</b>	2 Bed Main Deck Fore	429	499	-	-
<b>HD</b>	2 Bed Main Deck	469	519	419	469
<b>MX</b>	2 Bed Middle Deck Aft with French Balcony	529	569	479	529
<b>MV</b>	2 Bed Middle Deck Fore with French Balcony	549	599	499	559
<b>MD</b>	2 Bed Middle Deck with French Balcony	579	639	519	579
<b>OX</b>	2 Bed Upper Deck Aft with French Balcony	599	669	569	629
<b>OV</b>	2 Bed Upper Deck Fore with French Balcony	639	699	599	659
<b>OD</b>	2 Bed Upper Deck with French Balcony	689	749	639	699
	2 Bed cabin single supplement*	+30%	+60%	+30%	+60%
	2 Bed cabin with extra bed for a 3rd person *	-	-	-20%	-20%
	Excursion package with 3 excursions	144	144	144	144
	Beverage package (see page 25)	120	120	120	120

### Important travel information

Please note that daily on-board information and excursions will be provided in German language. Except for the marked dates that indicate our guaranteed English departures. Different languages are available on request for groups & charters. Please make sure you carry valid identification documents or boarding will not be permitted. **Health:** Please consult

with your family doctor for information about infection and vaccination protection as well as other prophylactic measures in good time before you start your trip. **Minimum number of guests** with firm bookings up to 30 days before departure date: 200 for nickoVISION and 160 for MAXIMA (see section 8.1. for our terms and conditions of travel).

**TOMA/merlin/myJACK service codes:**  
**nickoVISION cruise:** (ANF: P): EZAW-VIS  
**Excursion package** (ANF: LA): ZAWI  
**Beverage package** (ANF: S): VISG  
**MAXIMA cruise:** (ANF: P): EZAW-MAX  
**Excursion package** (ANF: LA): ZAWM

**Beverage package** (ANF: S): MAXG  
**Cruise extension at Hotel Residenz** (ANF: H): PASHR  
**Cruise extension at Hotel Atrium** (ANF: H): PASHA

\*Limited availability





Budapest

Prices  
from  
€589\*

**BOLERO** 

**VIKTORIA** 

## FESTIVE DAYS ON THE RIVER

**7 days Christmas Cruise | Passau • Vienna •  
Esztergom • Budapest • Passau**

Feel yourself begin to relax from the moment you step on board on our comfortable river cruise ships. Spending Christmas on the river is the most relaxing experience ever. Visit magnificent Esztergom Basilica and enjoy the holiday in festively decorated Budapest and historic Bratislava. Enjoy the panoramic river scenery as the galley crew treat you to a festive gala dinner on BOLERO and VIKTORIA.



Melk Monastery



### TOP TIP

Impressive Esztergom,  
Hungary's biggest church

**Deck plan BOLERO see page 60**

(ship profile on page 246)

**Deck plan VIKTORIA see page 80**

(ship profile on page 246)

Ultra  
Early Booking  
Discount

**–€60**

p. p.\*\*\* for bookings  
until 31.10.2022! \*\*

Super  
Early Booking  
Discount

**–€45**

p. p.\*\*\* for bookings  
until 30.11.2022! \*\*

Early Booking  
Discount

**–€30**

p. p.\*\*\* for bookings  
until 31.01.2023! \*\*

### Cruise dates

**7 days | Passau • Vienna • Esztergom • Budapest • Passau**

BOLERO	VIKTORIA
22.12.–28.12.23	22.12.–28.12.23

Travel dates in red indicate:

English is spoken on board and during excursions for individual travellers.  
Other languages are possible for groups and charter parties on all cruises.

\* €60 Ultra Early Booking Discount until 31.10.2022. | \*\* Limited availability | \*\*\* per person



## Itinerary 7 days Christmas Cruise | Passau • Vienna • Esztergom • Budapest • Passau

Day	Port	Arrival	Departure	Places you can visit on this cruise
22.12.	Passau	-	16:00	Embarkation from 15:00 to 16:00.
23.12.	Vienna	12:30	23:30	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tour of the tradition-steeped Danube city of Vienna, including St. Stephen's Cathedral, the Hofburg and Ringstraße.</li> <li>Excursion to a traditional Vienna wine bar</li> <li>or a classic concert featuring the melodious compositions of Strauss and Mozart.</li> </ul>
24.12.	Esztergom	12:00	16:30	Excursion to the impressive Esztergom Basilica, the country's largest church in the former Hungarian capital city.
	Budapest	20:30	-	Opportunity to individually attend a Christmas mass.
25.12.	Budapest	-	17:00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tour of magnificent Budapest with its Baroque castle district, the Matthias Church and the Fisherman's Bastion.</li> <li>In the afternoon you have time to explore the city yourself.</li> </ul>
26.12.	Bratislava	10:00	19:00	Tour of beautiful Bratislava with a trip to the castle.
27.12.				<b>Cruise through the UNESCO World Heritage region of Wachau.</b>
	Melk	12:00	15:30	Visit to the impressive Melk Benedictine Monastery.
28.12.	Passau	09:00	-	Disembarkation by 09:00.

- Excursions package, can be booked in advance for a guaranteed place. On board they are subject to availability.
- Excursions can only be booked on board. Bookings are subject to availability and weather conditions on the day of the excursion.

Arrival and departure times are guide times. We reserve the right to make changes to itineraries and excursion programmes. If it is impossible to navigate part of the route due to low/high water levels or a ship defect, the shipping company reserves the right to transport guests to the excursion destinations in coaches, to accommodate them in hotels and/or to change the route. Under certain circumstances it may be necessary to change ships.

### Cruise fare per person in euro

Cabin category		
<b>HX</b>	2 Bed Main Deck Fore/Aft	649
<b>HD</b>	2 Bed Main Deck	699
<b>MX</b>	2 Bed Middle Deck Aft with French Balcony	799
<b>MV</b>	2 Bed Middle Deck Fore with French Balcony	839
<b>MD</b>	2 Bed Middle Deck with French Balcony	899
<b>OX</b>	2 Bed Upper Deck Aft with French Balcony	929
<b>OV</b>	2 Bed Upper Deck Fore with French Balcony	999
<b>OD</b>	2 Bed Upper Deck with French Balcony	1,029
	2 Bed cabin single supplement*	+30%
	2 Bed cabin with extra bed for a 3rd person*	-20%
	Excursion package with 4 excursions	160
	Beverage package (see page 25)	160

### Cruise extension



**Cruise extension**  
at a 4-star hotel in Passau  
**from €95 per person/night**  
Further information  
on pages 278–280

### Important travel information

Please note that daily on-board information and excursions will be provided in German language. Except for the marked dates that indicate our guaranteed English departures. Different languages are available on request for groups & charters. Please make sure you carry valid identification documents or boarding will not be permitted. **Health:** Please consult

with your family doctor for information about infection and vaccination protection as well as other prophylactic measures in good time before you start your trip. **Minimum number of guests** with firm bookings up to 30 days before departure date: 200 for nickoVISION and 160 for MAXIMA (see section 8.1. for our terms and conditions of travel).

#### TOMA/merlin/myJACK service codes:

**BOLERO cruise:** (ANF: P): EWEI-BOL

**Excursion package** (ANF: LA): WEIO

**Beverage package** (ANF: S): BOLG

**VIKTORIA cruise:** (ANF: P): EWEI-VIK

**Excursion package** (ANF: LA): VIKV

**Beverage package** (ANF: S): VIKG

**Cruise extension at Hotel Residenz** (ANF: H): PASHR

**Cruise extension at Hotel Atrium** (ANF: H): PASHA

\*Limited availability





The twinkling lights of Vienna

Prices  
from  
€649\*

nickoVISION

MAXIMA

# CHRISTMAS ON THE DANUBE

**8 days Christmas Cruise | Passau • Vienna •  
Budapest • Melk • Passau**

At Christmastime the mood on the Danube and in the cities it passes through is very special. At no other time of year do you feel so cosy and cosseted as you glide gently and quietly along the river, watching the landscapes bathed in a magical winter light. You will hear Christmas carols and enjoy culinary delicacies on this special festive cruise on board modern nickoVISION and elegant MAXIMA.



## TOP TIP

See Budapest from a different perspective on a walk through the city

**Deck plan nickoVISION see page 76**

(ship profile on page 242)

**Deck plan MAXIMA see page 68**

(ship profile on page 246)

Ultra  
Early Booking  
Discount

**–€100**

p. p.\*\*\* for bookings  
until 31.10.2022! \*\*

Super  
Early Booking  
Discount

**–€75**

p. p.\*\*\* for bookings  
until 30.11.2022! \*\*

Early Booking  
Discount

**–€50**

p. p.\*\*\* for bookings  
until 31.01.2023! \*\*

## Cruise dates

**8 days | Passau • Vienna • Budapest • Melk • Passau**

nickoVISION	MAXIMA
19.12.–26.12.23	19.12.–26.12.23

\* €100 Ultra Early Booking Discount until 31.10.2022. | \*\* Limited availability | \*\*\* per person



## Itinerary 8 days Christmas Cruise | Passau • Vienna • Budapest • Melk • Passau

Day	Port	Arrival	Departure	Places you can visit on this cruise
19.12.	Passau	-	16:00	Embarkation from 15:00 to 16:00.
20.12.	Vienna	12:30	23:00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tour of the tradition-steeped Danube city of Vienna, including St. Stephen's Cathedral, the Hofburg and Ringstraße.</li> <li>Excursion to a typical traditional Vienna wine bar or a classic concert featuring the melodious compositions of Strauss and Mozart.</li> </ul>
21.12.	Budapest	14:30	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tour of magnificent Budapest with its Baroque castle district, the Matthias Church and the Fisherman's Bastion.</li> <li>Evening visit to Budapest Christmas market with a glass of mulled wine.</li> </ul>
22.12.	Budapest	-	19:00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"Budapest Impressions" walking tour and a trip on the oldest underground railway in Europe.</li> <li>Pusztá tour with a traditional horsemanship demonstration.</li> </ul>
23.12.	Bratislava	13:00	18:00	Tour of beautifully restored Bratislava with a trip to the castle.
24.12.	Krems	08:00	14:00	Guided tour of Krems.
	Melk	17:30	-	Opportunity to attend the Christmas mass at the Melk Monastery.
25.12.	Melk	-	05:00	
	Linz	15:00	21:00	Tour of Linz with its Baroque main square.
26.12.	Passau	05:30	-	Disembarkation by 09:00.

- Excursions package, can be booked in advance for a guaranteed place. On board they are subject to availability.
- Excursions can only be booked on board. Bookings are subject to availability and weather conditions on the day of the excursion.

Arrival and departure times are guide times. We reserve the right to make changes to itineraries and excursion programmes. If it is impossible to navigate part of the route due to low/high water levels or a ship defect, the shipping company reserves the right to transport guests to the excursion destinations in coaches, to accommodate them in hotels and/or to change the route. Under certain circumstances it may be necessary to change ships.

## Cruise fare per person in euro

Cabin category	nickoVISION	MAXIMA
<b>HX</b> 2 Bed Main Deck Fore/Aft	-	749
<b>HV</b> 2 Bed Main Deck Fore	799	-
<b>HD</b> 2 Bed Main Deck	859	799
<b>MX</b> 2 Bed Middle Deck Aft with French Balcony	979	929
<b>MV</b> 2 Bed Middle Deck Fore with French Balcony	1,029	979
<b>MD</b> 2 Bed Middle Deck with French Balcony	1,079	1,029
<b>OX</b> 2 Bed Upper Deck Aft with French Balcony	1,149	1,079
<b>OV</b> 2 Bed Upper Deck Fore with French Balcony	1,199	1,169
<b>OD</b> 2 Bed Upper Deck with French Balcony	1,249	1,199
2 Bed cabin single supplement*	+30%	+30%
2 Bed cabin with extra bed for a 3rd person*	-	-20%
Excursion package with 5 excursions	200	200
Beverage package (see page 25)	190	190

### Cruise extension



**Cruise extension**  
at a 4-star hotel in Passau  
**from €95 per person/night**  
Further information  
on pages 278-280

## Important travel information

Please note that daily on-board information and excursions will be provided in German language. Except for the marked dates that indicate our guaranteed English departures. Different languages are available on request for groups & charters. Please make sure you carry valid identification documents or boarding will not be permitted. **Health:** Please consult

with your family doctor for information about infection and vaccination protection as well as other prophylactic measures in good time before you start your trip. **Minimum number of guests** with firm bookings up to 30 days before departure date: 200 for nickoVISION and 160 for MAXIMA (see section 8.1. for our terms and conditions of travel).

**TOMA/merlin/myJACK service codes:**  
**nickoVISION cruise:** (ANF: P): EWEI-VIS  
**Excursion package** (ANF: LA): WEIV  
**Beverage package** (ANF: S): VISG  
**MAXIMA cruise:** (ANF: P): EWEI-MAX

**Excursion package** (ANF: LA): WEIM  
**Beverage package** (ANF: S): MAXG  
**Cruise extension at Hotel Residenz** (ANF: H): PASHR  
**Cruise extension at Hotel Atrium** (ANF: H): PASHA

\*Limited availability





New Year in Vienna

Prices  
from  
**€899\***  
New Year in  
Vienna

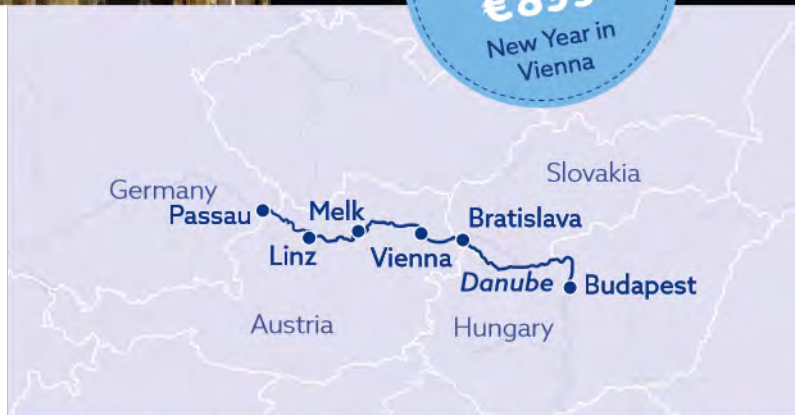
**BOLERO** 

**VIKTORIA** 

## AN IMPRESSIVE ARRAY OF HIGHLIGHTS

**8 days New Year Cruise | Passau • Budapest •  
Vienna • Melk • Passau**

Picturesque snow-covered landscapes with magnificent buildings: the Danube cities of Budapest, Bratislava and Vienna look absolutely spectacular around the time of the New Year. You will spend two nights in Vienna, with plenty of time to fully enjoy the New Year in this imperial city. And, thanks to our late mooring times, you can also take all the time in the world to enjoy Bratislava, Budapest and Linz until late in the evening.



Bratislava at night



### TOP TIP

Start off the New Year  
with a rousing concert  
in Vienna

Ultra  
Early Booking  
Discount  
**–€100**  
p. p.\*\*\* for bookings  
until 31.10.2022! \*\*

Super  
Early Booking  
Discount  
**–€75**  
p. p.\*\*\* for bookings  
until 30.11.2022! \*\*

Early Booking  
Discount  
**–€50**  
p. p.\*\*\* for bookings  
until 31.01.2023! \*\*

**Deck plan BOLERO see page 60**

(ship profile on page 246)

**Deck plan VIKTORIA see page 80**

(ship profile on page 246)

### Cruise dates

**8 days | Passau • Budapest • Vienna • Melk • Passau**

BOLERO	VIKTORIA
28.12.23–04.01.24	28.12.23–04.01.24

Travel dates in red indicate:

English is spoken on board and during excursions for individual travellers.  
Other languages are possible for groups and charter parties on all cruises.

\* €100 Ultra Early Booking Discount until 31.10.2022. | \*\* Limited availability | \*\*\* per person



## Itinerary 8 days New Year Cruise | Passau • Budapest • Vienna • Melk • Passau

Day	Port	Arrival	Departure	Places you can visit on this cruise
28.12.23	Passau	-	16:00	Embarkation from 15:00 to 16:00.
29.12.23	Bratislava	16:00	20:00	▶ Tour of Bratislava's lovingly restored historical alleyways and a trip to the castle.
30.12.23	Budapest	09:00	22:00	▶ Tour of Budapest and its impressive architecture. ▶ "Budapest Impressions" walking tour and a trip on the oldest underground railway in Europe. ▶ Night tour of Budapest with Hungarian music.
31.12.23	Vienna	22:00	-	<b>Welcome the New Year in Austria's capital city.</b>
01.01.24	Vienna	-	-	▶ Tour of the tradition-steeped Danube city of Vienna, including St. Stephen's Cathedral, the Hofburg and Ringstraße. ▶ Enjoy a New Year's concert in Vienna.
02.01.24	Vienna	-	03:00	<b>Cruise through the UNESCO World Heritage region of Wachau.</b>
	Melk	12:30	19:00	▶ Visit to the impressive Melk Benedictine Monastery.
03.01.24	Linz	05:00	21:00	▶ Tour of Linz with its Baroque main square.
04.01.24	Passau	05:30	-	Disembarkation by 09:30.

- ▶ Excursions package, can be booked in advance for a guaranteed place. On board they are subject to availability.
- ▶ Excursions can only be booked on board. Bookings are subject to availability and weather conditions on the day of the excursion.
- ▶ This excursion must be booked in advance and only a limited number of places are available.

Arrival and departure times are guide times. We reserve the right to make changes to itineraries and excursion programmes. If it is impossible to navigate part of the route due to low/high water levels or a ship defect, the shipping company reserves the right to transport guests to the excursion destinations in coaches, to accommodate them in hotels and/or to change the route. Under certain circumstances it may be necessary to change ships.

## Cruise fare per person in euro

Cabin category		
<b>HX</b>	2 Bed Main Deck Fore/Aft	999
<b>HD</b>	2 Bed Main Deck	1,059
<b>MX</b>	2 Bed Middle Deck Aft with French Balcony	1,179
<b>MV</b>	2 Bed Middle Deck Fore with French Balcony	1,229
<b>MD</b>	2 Bed Middle Deck with French Balcony	1,279
<b>OX</b>	2 Bed Upper Deck Aft with French Balcony	1,349
<b>OV</b>	2 Bed Upper Deck Fore with French Balcony	1,399
<b>OD</b>	2 Bed Upper Deck with French Balcony	1,459
	2 Bed cabin single supplement*	+75%
	2 Bed cabin with extra bed for a 3rd person*	-20%
	Excursion package with 5 excursions	190
	Beverage package (see page 25)	190

## Cruise extension



**Cruise extension**  
at a 4-star hotel in Passau  
**from €95 per person/night**  
Further information  
on pages 278–280

## Important travel information

Please note that daily on-board information and excursions will be provided in German language. Except for the marked dates that indicate our guaranteed English departures. Different languages are available on request for groups & charters. Please make sure you carry valid identification documents or boarding will not be permitted. **Health:** Please consult

with your family doctor for information about infection and vaccination protection as well as other prophylactic measures in good time before you start your trip. **Minimum number of guests** with firm bookings up to 30 days before departure date: 200 for nickoVISION and 160 for MAXIMA (see section 8.1. for our terms and conditions of travel).

### TOMA/merlin/myJACK service codes:

**BOLERO cruise:** (ANF: P): ESIL-BOL

**Excursion package** (ANF: LA): SILO

**Beverage package** (ANF: S): BOLG

**VIKTORIA cruise:** (ANF: P): ESIL-VIK

**Excursion package** (ANF: LA): SILV

**Beverage package** (ANF: S): VIKG

**New Year's concert Vienna** NEUKON

**Cruise extension at Hotel Residenz** (ANF: H): PASHR

**Cruise extension at Hotel Atrium** (ANF: H): PASHA

\*Limited availability





Bratislava

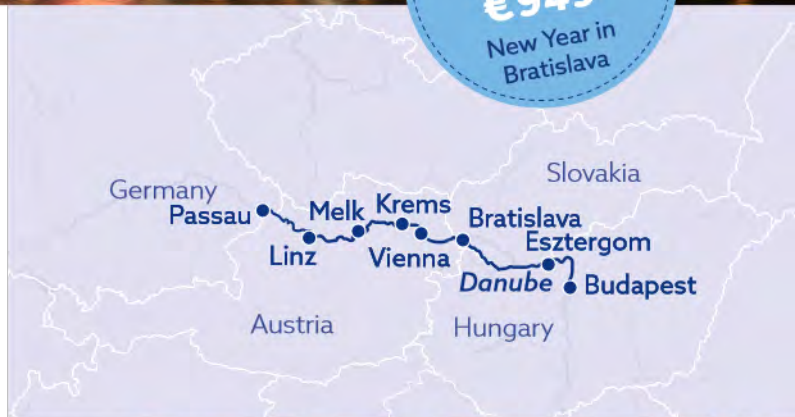
**Prices from €949\***  
New Year in Bratislava

**nickoVISION**   
**MAXIMA** 

# NEW YEAR ON THE DANUBE

**9 days New Year Cruise | Passau • Vienna • Budapest • Bratislava • Passau**

Do you want a relaxing break as the year draws to a close? Then our Danube New Year cruise is perfect for you! Relax from the hustle and bustle of Christmas and welcome the New Year in the Danube cities. Our attentive crews on the nickoVISION and the MAXIMA will cater to your every whim. Look forward to a gourmet feast at the New Year's Eve Dinner in Bratislava with a firework display over the castle.



 **TOP TIP**  
Discover the fairytale-like Schönbrunn Palace where Empress Elisabeth of Austria lived

**Deck plan nickoVISION see page 76**

(ship profile on page 242)

**Deck plan MAXIMA see page 68**

(ship profile on page 246)

**Ultra Early Booking Discount**  
**–€150**  
p. p.\*\*\* for bookings until 31.10.2022! \*\*

**Super Early Booking Discount**  
**–€100**  
p. p.\*\*\* for bookings until 30.11.2022! \*\*

**Early Booking Discount**  
**–€75**  
p. p.\*\*\* for bookings until 31.01.2023! \*\*

## Cruise dates

**9 days | Passau • Vienna • Budapest • Bratislava • Passau**

nickoVISION	MAXIMA
26.12.23–03.01.24	26.12.23–03.01.24

\* €150 Ultra Early Booking Discount until 31.10.2022. | \*\* Limited availability | \*\*\* per person



**Itinerary 9 days New Year Cruise | Passau • Vienna • Budapest • Bratislava • Passau**

Day	Port	Arrival	Departure	Places you can visit on this cruise
26.12.23	Passau	-	16:00	Embarkation from 15:00 to 16:00.
27.12.23	Melk	06:00	12:00	▶ Visit to the impressive Melk Benedictine Monastery.
	Vienna	18:30	-	▶ Excursion to a typical traditional Vienna wine bar ▶ or a classic concert featuring the melodious compositions of Strauss and Mozart.
28.12.23	Vienna	-	18:00	▶ Tour of the tradition-steeped Danube city of Vienna, including the Christmas market, St. Stephen's Cathedral, the Hofburg and Ringstraße. ▶ Visit to magnificent Schönbrunn Palace with its picturesque park.
29.12.23	Esztergom	06:30	14:00	▶ Excursion to the impressive Esztergom Basilica, the country's largest church in the former Hungarian capital city.
	Budapest	17:30	-	▶ Night tour of Budapest with Hungarian music.
30.12.23	Budapest	-	21:00	▶ Tour of Budapest and its impressive architecture. ▶ Pusztá tour with a traditional horsemanship demonstration. ▶ or a "Budapest Impressions" walking tour and a trip on the oldest underground railway in Europe.
31.12.23	Bratislava	15:00	-	▶ Tour of Bratislava's lovingly restored historical alleyways and a trip to the castle. <b>Welcome the New Year in Slovakia's capital city.</b>
01.01.24	Bratislava	-	01:00	
	Krems	15:00	23:00	▶ Guided tour of Krems.
02.01.24	Linz	12:30	20:30	▶ Tour of Linz with its Baroque main square.
03.01.24	Passau	05:00	-	Disembarkation by 09:00.

- ▶ Excursions package, can be booked in advance for a guaranteed place. On board they are subject to availability.
- ▶ Excursions can only be booked on board. Bookings are subject to availability and weather conditions on the day of the excursion.

Arrival and departure times are guide times. We reserve the right to make changes to itineraries and excursion programmes. If it is impossible to navigate part of the route due to low/high water levels or a ship defect, the shipping company reserves the right to transport guests to the excursion destinations in coaches, to accommodate them in hotels and/or to change the route. Under certain circumstances it may be necessary to change ships.

**Cruise fare per person in euro**

Cabin category	nickoVISION	MAXIMA
<b>HX</b> 2 Bed Main Deck Fore/Aft	-	1,099
<b>HV</b> 2 Bed Main Deck Fore	1,199	-
<b>HD</b> 2 Bed Main Deck	1,279	1,199
<b>MX</b> 2 Bed Middle Deck Aft with French Balcony	1,399	1,349
<b>MV</b> 2 Bed Middle Deck Fore with French Balcony	1,459	1,399
<b>MD</b> 2 Bed Middle Deck with French Balcony	1,499	1,459
<b>OX</b> 2 Bed Upper Deck Aft with French Balcony	1,599	1,549
<b>OV</b> 2 Bed Upper Deck Fore with French Balcony	1,659	1,599
<b>OD</b> 2 Bed Upper Deck with French Balcony	1,729	1,679
2 Bed cabin single supplement*	+75%	+75%
2 Bed cabin with extra bed for a 3rd person*	-	-20%
Excursion package with 5 excursions	190	190
Beverage package (see page 25)	200	200

**Cruise extension**

**Cruise extension**  
at a 4-star hotel in Passau  
**from €95 per person/night**  
Further information  
on pages 278–280

**i Important travel information**

Please note that daily on-board information and excursions will be provided in German language. Except for the marked dates that indicate our guaranteed English departures. Different languages are available on request for groups & charters. Please make sure you carry valid identification documents or boarding will not be permitted. **Health:** Please consult

with your family doctor for information about infection and vaccination protection as well as other prophylactic measures in good time before you start your trip. **Minimum number of guests** with firm bookings up to 30 days before departure date: 200 for nickoVISION and 160 for MAXIMA (see section 8.1. for our terms and conditions of travel).

**TOMA/merlin/myJACK service codes:**

**nickoVISION cruise:** (ANF: P): ESIL-VIS

**Excursion package** (ANF: LA): SILI

**Beverage package** (ANF: S): VISG

**MAXIMA cruise:** (ANF: P): ESIL-MAX

**Excursion package** (ANF: LA): SILM

**Beverage package** (ANF: S): MAXG

**Cruise extension at Hotel Residenz** (ANF: H): PASHR

**Cruise extension at Hotel Atrium** (ANF: H): PASHA

\*Limited availability





Glittering Amsterdam

**nickoSPIRIT**   
**RHEIN SYMPHONIE** 

# ADVENT ON THE RHINE

**4 days Advent Cruise | Cologne • Amsterdam • Cologne**

**4 days Advent Cruise | Cologne • Rüdesheim • Koblenz • Cologne**

Our short Advent cruises are full of highlights, from ancient half-timbered buildings and legend-steeped castles to vibrant Amsterdam, not to mention the plus picturesque scenery and cosy tranquillity. You will find an informal atmosphere and good company on board our modern ships. Their stylishly furnished cabins are oases of peace and quiet with wonderful views of the wintry riverbank landscapes. Relax and enjoy the cruise.

## ★ TOP TIP

A special Advent experience:  
festive Amsterdam

**Deck plan nickoSPIRIT see page 126**

(ship profile on page 250)

**Deck plan RHEIN SYMPHONIE see page 98**

(ship profile on page 252)



## Cruise dates

**4 Tage | Cologne • Amsterdam • Cologne**

nickoSPIRIT			
02.12.-05.12.23	B	14.12.-17.12.23	B
08.12.-11.12.23	B		

**4 days | Cologne • Rüdesheim • Koblenz • Cologne**

nickoSPIRIT			
28.11.-01.12.23	A	11.12.-14.12.23	B
05.12.-08.12.23	B	17.12.-20.12.23	A

**4 days | Cologne • Rüdesheim • Koblenz • Cologne**

RHEIN SYMPHONIE			
29.11.-02.12.23	A	11.12.-14.12.23	B
02.12.-05.12.23	B	14.12.-17.12.23	B
05.12.-08.12.23	B	17.12.-20.12.23	A
08.12.-11.12.23	B		

Travel dates in red indicate:

English is spoken on board and during excursions for individual travellers.  
Other languages are possible for groups and charter parties on all cruises.



**Itinerary 4 days Advent Cruise | Cologne • Amsterdam • Cologne**

Day	Port	Arrival	Departure	Places you can visit on this cruise
1	Cologne	-	16:00	Embarkation from 15:00 to 16:00.
2	Amsterdam	08:00	23:30	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Discover the Dutch metropolis of Amsterdam in a guided tour.</li> <li>Experience Amsterdam's illuminations at night on a canal tour.</li> </ul>
3	Nijmegen	08:00	14:30	Tour of the unhurried Hanseatic town of Nijmegen.
4	Cologne	08:00	-	Disembarkation by 09:00.

**Itinerary 4 days Advent Cruise | Cologne • Rüdesheim • Koblenz • Cologne**

Day	Port	Arrival	Departure	Places you can visit on this cruise
1	Cologne	-	23:00	Embarkation from 15:00 to 17:00.
2	Rüdesheim	13:00	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Time for you to explore the Christmas market on your own.</li> <li>Discover Rüdesheim's historic old quarter in a guided tour. Afterwards, sip a glass of wine and be amazed by the historical artistic and musical inventions at "Siegfried's Mechanischem Musikkabinett".</li> </ul>
3	Rüdesheim Middle Rhine Valley Koblenz	- 12:00	08:30 21:30	<p><b>Cruise past the famous Lorelei Rock.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tour of Koblenz, the city at the juncture of the Rhine and the Moselle with a visit to the Christmas market and a glass of mulled wine.</li> </ul>
4	Cologne	04:00	-	Disembarkation by 09:00.

► Excursions package, can be booked in advance for a guaranteed place. On board they are subject to availability.

Arrival and departure times are guide times. We reserve the right to make changes to itineraries and excursion programmes. If it is impossible to navigate part of the route due to low/high water levels or a ship defect, the shipping company reserves the right to transport guests to the excursion destinations in coaches, to accommodate them in hotels and/or to change the route. Under certain circumstances it may be necessary to change ships.

**Cruise fare per person in euro**

Cabin category/season		nickoSPIRIT		RHEIN SYMPHONIE	
		A	B	A	B
<b>HX</b>	2 Bed Main Deck Aft	-	-	329	379
<b>HV</b>	2 Bed Main Deck Fore	389	429	-	-
<b>HD</b>	2 Bed Main Deck	429	469	379	419
<b>HE</b>	1 Bed Main Deck	559	699	-	-
<b>MX</b>	2 Bed Middle Deck Aft <sup>1</sup>	499	549	459	499
<b>MV</b>	2 Bed Middle Deck Fore <sup>1</sup>	529	579	-	-
<b>MD</b>	2 Bed Middle Deck <sup>1</sup>	559	599	499	539
<b>OX</b>	2 Bed Upper Deck Aft <sup>2</sup>	599	639	549	599
<b>OV</b>	2 Bed Upper Deck Fore <sup>2</sup>	629	669	569	629
<b>OD</b>	2 Bed Upper Deck <sup>2</sup>	649	699	599	679
	2 Bed cabin single supplement*	+30%	+60%	+30%	+60%
	Excursion package with 3 excursions Cologne • Amsterdam • Cologne	114		114	
	Excursion package with 2 excursions Cologne • Rüdesheim • Cologne	70		70	
	Beverage package (see page 25)	100		100	

<sup>1</sup> nickoSPIRIT cabins with lowerable panoramic fronts, RHEIN SYMPHONIE cabins with French balconies. <sup>2</sup> nickoSPIRIT cabins with lowerable panoramic fronts, RHEIN SYMPHONIE cabins with French balconies.

**i Important travel information**

Please note that daily on-board information and excursions will be provided in German language. Except for the marked dates that indicate our guaranteed English departures. Different languages are available on request for groups & charters. Please make sure you carry valid identification documents or boarding will not be permitted. **Health:** Please consult

with your family doctor for information about infection and vaccination protection as well as other prophylactic measures in good time before you start your trip. **Minimum number of guests** with firm bookings up to 30 days before departure date: 200 for nickoVISION and 160 for MAXIMA (see section 8.1. for our terms and conditions of travel).

**TOMA/merlin/myJACK service codes:**

**Cologne • Amsterdam • Cologne cruise with nickoSPIRIT:** (ANF: P): EKAS-SPI

**Excursion package** (ANF: LA): KASS

**Beverage package** (ANF: S): SPIG

**Cologne • Rüdesheim • Cologne cruise with RHEIN SYMPHONIE:**

(ANF: P): EKRH-RSY

**Excursion package** (ANF: LA): KRHY

**Beverage package** (ANF: S): RSYG

**Cologne • Rüdesheim • Cologne cruise with nickoSPIRIT:**

(ANF: P): EKRH-SPI

**Excursion package** (ANF: LA): KRHS

**Beverage package** (ANF: S): SPIG

\*Limited availability





Strasbourg

**nickoSPIRIT**   
**RHEIN SYMPHONIE** 

# CHRISTMAS MAGIC ON THE RHINE

**7 days Christmas Cruise | Cologne • Rüdesheim • Strasbourg • Cologne**

Father Rhine tells a very special story at Christmastime. The picturesque alleyways in the cities' old quarters are especially peaceful and festive at this time of year. The festive spirit is all around – especially at the world-famous Strasbourg Christmas market. The festivities culminate in Christmas mass on Christmas Eve. It is an incredible experience in the famous Speyer Cathedral. Your river cruise ship also has a festive atmosphere. Look forward to a cosy warm setting with stylish furnishings and amazing views of the wintry landscapes passing by, as well as culinary delights prepared by our excellent chefs.



## TOP TIP

Speyer Cathedral Christmas mass is an inspiring experience



**Ultra  
Early Booking  
Discount**

**–€60**

p. p.\*\*\* for bookings  
until 31.10.2022! \*\*

**Super  
Early Booking  
Discount**

**–€45**

p. p.\*\*\* for bookings  
until 30.11.2022! \*\*

**Early Booking  
Discount**

**–€30**

p. p.\*\*\* for bookings  
until 31.01.2023! \*\*

**Deck plan nickoSPIRIT see page 126**

(ship profile on page 250)

**Deck plan RHEIN SYMPHONIE see page 98**

(ship profile on page 252)

## Cruise dates

**7 days | Cologne • Rüdesheim • Strasbourg • Cologne**

nickoSPIRIT	RHEIN SYMPHONIE
20.12.–26.12.23	20.12.–26.12.23

**Travel dates in red indicate:**

English is spoken on board and during excursions for individual travellers. Other languages are possible for groups and charter parties on all cruises.

\* €60 Ultra Early Booking Discount until 31.10.2022. | \*\* Limited availability | \*\*\* per person



## Itinerary 7 days Christmas Cruise | Cologne • Rüdesheim • Strasbourg • Cologne

Day	Port	Arrival	Departure	Places you can visit on this cruise
20.12.	Cologne	-	16:00	Embarkation from 15:00 to 16:00.
	Koblenz	23:30	-	
21.12.	Koblenz	-	13:00	▶ Tour of Koblenz, the city at juncture of the Rhine and Moselle, past the City Hall with its Schängel Fountain and Church of our Lady.
	Rüdesheim	19:15	22:00	▶ Sip a glass of wine and be amazed by the historical artistic and musical inventions at "Siegfried's Mechanischem Musikkabinett".
22.12.	Mainz	06:00	12:00	▶ Tour of Mainz including the magnificent St. Augustine's Church and mighty Mainz Cathedral.
23.12.	Strasbourg/ Kehl	09:00	19:00	▶ Tour of Strasbourg including a visit to the Christmas market.  ▶ Picturesque scenery on an excursion to the pretty Alsace region with its half-timbered houses, wine taverns and quaintness.
24.12.	Mannheim/ Ludwigshafen	04:00	-	▶ Tour of Heidelberg's picturesque historical district with a visit to the castle, the city's landmark.  ▶ Opportunity to attend the Christmas mass at Speyer Cathedral.
25.12.	Mannheim/ Ludwigshafen	-	03:30	<b>Morning cruise through the famous Lorelei region.</b>
	Cologne	17:30	-	
26.12.	Cologne	-	-	Disembarkation by 09:00.

- ▶ Excursions package, can be booked in advance for a guaranteed place. On board they are subject to availability.
- ▶ Excursions can only be booked on board. Bookings are subject to availability and weather conditions on the day of the excursion.

Arrival and departure times are guide times. We reserve the right to make changes to itineraries and excursion programmes. If it is impossible to navigate part of the route due to low/high water levels or a ship defect, the shipping company reserves the right to transport guests to the excursion destinations in coaches, to accommodate them in hotels and/or to change the route. Under certain circumstances it may be necessary to change ships.

### Cruise fare per person in euro

Cabin category/season	nickoSPIRIT	RHEIN SYMPHONIE
<b>HX</b> 2 Bed Main Deck Aft	-	699
<b>HV</b> 2 Bed Main Deck Fore	759	-
<b>HD</b> 2 Bed Main Deck	819	739
<b>HE</b> 1 Bed Main Deck	1,059	-
<b>MX</b> 2 Bed Middle Deck Aft <sup>1</sup>	919	859
<b>MV</b> 2 Bed Middle Deck Fore <sup>1</sup>	949	-
<b>MD</b> 2 Bed Middle Deck <sup>1</sup>	999	899
<b>OX</b> 2 Bed Upper Deck Aft <sup>2</sup>	1,059	969
<b>OV</b> 2 Bed Upper Deck Fore <sup>2</sup>	1,099	1,029
<b>OD</b> 2 Bed Upper Deck <sup>2</sup>	1,199	1,079
2 Bed cabin single supplement*	+30%	+30%
Excursion package with 4 excursions	124	124
Beverage package (see page 25)	160	160

<sup>1</sup> nickoSPIRIT cabins with lowerable panoramic fronts, RHEIN SYMPHONIE cabins with French balconies. <sup>2</sup> nickoSPIRIT cabins with lowerable panoramic fronts, RHEIN SYMPHONIE cabins with French balconies.

### Important travel information

Please note that daily on-board information and excursions will be provided in German language. Except for the marked dates that indicate our guaranteed English departures. Different languages are available on request for groups & charters. Please make sure you carry valid identification documents or boarding will not be permitted. **Health:** Please consult

with your family doctor for information about infection and vaccination protection as well as other prophylactic measures in good time before you start your trip. **Minimum number of guests** with firm bookings up to 30 days before departure date: 200 for nickoVISION and 160 for MAXIMA (see section 8.1. for our terms and conditions of travel).

**TOMA/merlin/myJACK service codes:**  
**nickoSPIRIT cruise:** (ANF: P): EWEI-SPI  
**Excursion package** (ANF: LA): WEIS  
**Beverage package** (ANF: S): SPIG

**RHEIN SYMPHONIE cruise:** (ANF: P): EWEI-RSY  
**Excursion package** (ANF: LA): WEIY  
**Beverage package** (ANF: S): RSYG

\*Limited availability





Amsterdam

Prices  
from  
**€1,049\***  
New Year in  
Amsterdam

**nickoSPIRIT** 

**RHEIN SYMPHONIE** 

# NEW YEAR IN BELGIUM AND HOLLAND

**9 days New Year Cruise | Cologne • Antwerp • Amsterdam • Cologne**

Gelukkig nieuwjaar! Welcome the New Year in the canal city of Amsterdam. A tour of the city and an evening canal trip will provide you with brand new insights into the Dutch capital, with its numerous museums and tourist attractions. It is one of the many highlights on this exciting New Year cruise. You will also love historic Antwerp, the EU capital of Brussels and modern Rotterdam. Spend the most special day of the year in the most vibrant cities on the Rhine-Meuse Delta.



Belgian waffles



## TOP TIP

Stroll through  
Holland's oldest high  
streets in Nijmegen

Ultra  
Early Booking  
Discount  
**-€150**  
p. p.\*\*\* for bookings  
until 31.10.2022! \*\*

Super  
Early Booking  
Discount  
**-€100**  
p. p.\*\*\* for bookings  
until 30.11.2022! \*\*

Early Booking  
Discount  
**-€75**  
p. p.\*\*\* for bookings  
until 31.01.2023! \*\*

**Deck plan nickoSPIRIT see page 126**

(ship profile on page 250)

**Deck plan RHEIN SYMPHONIE see page 98**

(ship profile on page 252)

## Cruise dates

**9 days | Cologne • Antwerp • Amsterdam • Cologne**

nickoSPIRIT	RHEIN SYMPHONIE
26.12.23–03.01.24	26.12.23–03.01.24

**Travel dates in red indicate:**

English is spoken on board and during excursions for individual travellers.  
Other languages are possible for groups and charter parties on all cruises.

\* €150 Ultra Early Booking Discount until 31.10.2022. | \*\* Limited availability | \*\*\* per person



## Itinerary 9 days New Year Cruise | Cologne • Antwerp • Amsterdam • Cologne

Day	Port	Arrival	Departure	Places you can visit on this cruise
26.12.23	Cologne	-	17:00	Embarkation from 15:00 to 16:00.
27.12.23	Nijmegen	04:00	12:00	▶ Tour of the unhurried Hanseatic town of Nijmegen.
28.12.23	Antwerp	04:00	-	▶ Tour of historical Antwerp, including a visit to the Church of our Lady, the fortress Het Steen, Vleeshuis and Grote Markt. ▶ Excursion to picturesque Ghent with its imposing St. Bavo's Cathedral.
29.12.23	Antwerp	-	14:30	▶ Excursion to the Belgian capital of Brussels with its famous Atomium, Manneken Pis statue and the exceptionally beautiful Grand Place.
	Rotterdam	23:30	-	
30.12.23	Rotterdam	-	13:00	▶ Tour of modern Rotterdam and its futuristic architecture.
	Amsterdam	20:30	-	▶ Evening canal trip through the wonderful Amsterdam illuminations.
31.12.23	Amsterdam	-	-	▶ Tour of Amsterdam's most famous sights. <b>Welcome the New Year the capital city of the Netherlands.</b>
01.01.24	Amsterdam	-	14:00	Enjoy a relaxing day on board the ship.
	Arnhem	20:00	-	
02.01.24	Arnhem	-	13:00	▶ Tour of Arnhem including the Eusebiuskerk church and the Duivelhuis.
03.01.24	Cologne	07:00	-	Disembarkation by 09:00

- ▶ Excursions package, can be booked in advance for a guaranteed place. On board they are subject to availability.
- ▶ Excursions can only be booked on board. Bookings are subject to availability and weather conditions on the day of the excursion.

Arrival and departure times are guide times. We reserve the right to make changes to itineraries and excursion programmes. If it is impossible to navigate part of the route due to low/high water levels or a ship defect, the shipping company reserves the right to transport guests to the excursion destinations in coaches, to accommodate them in hotels and/or to change the route. Under certain circumstances it may be necessary to change ships.

## Cruise fare per person in euro

Cabin category	nickoSPIRIT	RHEIN SYMPHONIE
<b>HX</b> 2 Bed Main Deck Aft	-	1,199
<b>HV</b> 2 Bed Main Deck Fore	1,299	-
<b>HD</b> 2 Bed Main Deck	1,399	1,299
<b>HE</b> 1 Bed Main Deck	2,099	-
<b>MX</b> 2 Bed Middle Deck Aft <sup>1</sup>	1,499	1,399
<b>MV</b> 2 Bed Middle Deck Fore <sup>1</sup>	1,549	-
<b>MD</b> 2 Bed Middle Deck <sup>1</sup>	1,599	1,499
<b>OX</b> 2 Bed Upper Deck Aft <sup>2</sup>	1,649	1,549
<b>OV</b> 2 Bed Upper Deck Fore <sup>2</sup>	1,699	1,599
<b>OD</b> 2 Bed Upper Deck <sup>2</sup>	1,759	1,679
2 Bed cabin single supplement*	+75%	+75%
Excursion package with 4 excursions	194	194
Beverage package (see page 25)	200	200

<sup>1</sup> nickoSPIRIT cabins with lowerable panoramic fronts, RHEIN SYMPHONIE cabins with French balconies. <sup>2</sup> nickoSPIRIT cabins with lowerable panoramic fronts, RHEIN SYMPHONIE cabins with French balconies.

## Important travel information

Please note that daily on-board information and excursions will be provided in German language. Except for the marked dates that indicate our guaranteed English departures. Different languages are available on request for groups & charters. Please make sure you carry valid identification documents or boarding will not be permitted. **Health:** Please consult

with your family doctor for information about infection and vaccination protection as well as other prophylactic measures in good time before you start your trip. **Minimum number of guests** with firm bookings up to 30 days before departure date: 200 for nickoVISION and 160 for MAXIMA (see section 8.1. for our terms and conditions of travel).

**TOMA/merlin/myJACK service codes:**  
**nickoSPIRIT cruise:** (ANF: P): ESIL-SPI  
**Excursion package** (ANF: LA): SILS  
**Beverage package** (ANF: S): SPIG

**RHEIN SYMPHONIE cruise:** (ANF: P): ESIL-RSY  
**Excursion package** (ANF: LA): SILR  
**Beverage package** (ANF: S): RSYG

\*Limited availability





Regensburg

Prices  
from  
€329\*

**BELVEDERE** 

## VISITING THE CHRISTKIND

**5 days Advent Cruise | Nuremberg • Regensburg • Kelheim • Nuremberg**

The historic district of Regensburg certainly deserves its UNESCO World Cultural Heritage status. St. Peter's Cathedral, the Golden Tower and the Imperial Hall bring the city's history to life. During Advent the famous Christmas market enchants adults and children alike. Weltenburg Abbey is one of Bavaria's oldest monasteries and it boasts a unique location. The cruise ends in Nuremberg with a city tour. After the tour, take the opportunity to visit the world-famous Christkindlesmarkt.



### TOP TIP

Visit the Baroque Weltenburg Abbey with its breathtaking Danube backdrop

Ultra  
Early Booking  
Discount

**–€50**

p. p.\*\*\* for bookings  
until 31.10.2022! \*\*

Super  
Early Booking  
Discount

**–€30**

p. p.\*\*\* for bookings  
until 30.11.2022! \*\*

Early Booking  
Discount

**–€20**

p. p.\*\*\* for bookings  
until 31.01.2023! \*\*

### Cruise dates

**5 days | Nuremberg • Regensburg • Kelheim • Nuremberg**

BELVEDERE			
29.11.–03.12.23	A	11.12.–15.12.23	B
03.12.–07.12.23	B	15.12.–19.12.23	A
07.12.–11.12.23	B		

**Deck plan BELVEDERE see page 64**

(ship profile on page 286)

\* €50 Ultra Early Booking Discount until 31.10.2022. | \*\* Limited availability | \*\*\* per person

## Itinerary 5 days Advent Cruise | Nuremberg • Regensburg • Kelheim • Nuremberg

Day	Port	Arrival	Departure	Places you can visit on this cruise
1	Nuremberg	-	17:00	Embarkation from 15:00 to 16:00.
2	Regensburg	12:00	-	▶ Guided tour of the wonderful cathedral city of Regensburg. Afterwards you will have the chance to visit the Christkindlesmarkt.
3	Regensburg	-	02:00	
	Kelheim	07:00	13:00	▶ Excursion to the Danube Gorge and visit to Weltenburg Abbey.
4	Nuremberg	03:30	-	▶ Tour of Nuremberg's medieval alleyways. ▶ Transfer to the Christkindlesmarkt and free time to explore it yourself.
5	Nuremberg			Disembarkation by 09:00.

- ▶ Excursions package, can be booked in advance for a guaranteed place. On board they are subject to availability.
- ▶ Excursions can only be booked on board. Bookings are subject to availability and weather conditions on the day of the excursion.

There is limited access to the sun deck on this cruise. Arrival and departure times are guide times. We reserve the right to make changes to itineraries and excursion programmes. If it is impossible to navigate part of the route due to low/high water levels or a ship defect, the shipping company reserves the right to transport guests to the excursion destinations in coaches, to accommodate them in hotels and/or to change the route. Under certain circumstances it may be necessary to change ships.

### Cruise fare per person in euro

Cabin category/season	A	B
<b>HX</b> 2 Bed Main Deck Fore/Aft	379	429
<b>HD</b> 2 Bed Main Deck	419	469
<b>MX</b> 2 Bed Middle Deck Aft with French Balcony	479	529
<b>MV</b> 2 Bed Middle Deck Fore with French Balcony	499	559
<b>MD</b> 2 Bed Middle Deck with French Balcony	519	579
<b>OX</b> 2 Bed Upper Deck Aft with French Balcony	569	629
<b>OV</b> 2 Bed Upper Deck Fore with French Balcony	599	659
<b>OD</b> 2 Bed Upper Deck with French Balcony	639	699
<b>OJ</b> 2 Bed Junior Suite Upper Deck with French Balcony	749	829
2 Bed cabin single supplement*	+30%	+60%
2 Bed cabin with extra bed for a 3rd person *	-20%	-20%
Excursion package with 3 excursions	124	
Beverage package (see page 25)	120	



Nuremberg

### **i** Important travel information

Please note that daily on-board information and excursions will be provided in German language. Except for the marked dates that indicate our guaranteed English departures. Different languages are available on request for groups & charters. Please make sure you carry valid identification documents or boarding will not be permitted. Minimum number of guests

with firm bookings up to 30 days before departure date: 160 (see section 8.1. for our terms and conditions of travel).

**Health:** Please consult with your family doctor for information about infection and vaccination protection as well as other prophylactic measures in good time before you start your trip.

**TOMA/merlin/myJACK service codes:**  
Cruise: (ANF: P): ENRN-BVD

**Excursion package** (ANF: LA): NRND  
**Beverage package** (ANF: S): BVDG

\*Limited availability





**BELVEDERE**

## TWINKLING LIGHTS ON THE MAIN

**8 days Christmas Cruise | Nuremberg • Bamberg • Würzburg • Frankfurt**

The Christmas cruise on the Main is a festive journey into the past. The Baroque Weltenburg Abbey has a beautiful location on the edge of the Danube. The medieval history of Kelheim, Nuremberg and Bamberg is brought to life during interesting city tours. Würzburg Palace is a Late Baroque UNESCO World Cultural Heritage site that is often compared with Versailles Palace. If you like you can enjoy another medieval experience walking through the crooked alleyways of Rothenburg ob der Tauber before Frankfurt with its modern skyscrapers and metropolitan flair brings you back to the present day.



### TOP TIP

Be transported back in time in Rothenburg ob der Tauber

Ultra  
Early Booking  
Discount

**–€100**

p. p.\*\*\* for bookings  
until 31.10.2022! \*\*

Super  
Early Booking  
Discount

**–€75**

p. p.\*\*\* for bookings  
until 30.11.2022! \*\*

Early Booking  
Discount

**–€50**

p. p.\*\*\* for bookings  
until 31.01.2023! \*\*

### Cruise dates

**8 days | Nuremberg • Bamberg • Würzburg • Frankfurt**

**BELVEDERE**

19.12.–26.12.23

**Deck plan BELVEDERE see page 64**

(ship profile on page 286)

\* €100 Ultra Early Booking Discount until 31.10.2022. | \*\* Limited availability | \*\*\* per person



## Itinerary 8 days Christmas Cruise | Nuremberg • Bamberg • Würzburg • Frankfurt

Day	Port	Arrival	Departure	Places you can visit on this cruise
19.12.	Nuremberg	-	17:00	Embarkation from 15:00 to 16:00.
20.12.	Kelheim	08:00	19:00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Excursion to the Danube Gorge and visit to Weltenburg Abbey.</li> <li>Tour of Kelheim followed by a visit to the Christmas market and time to explore on your own.</li> </ul>
21.12.	Nuremberg	09:30	20:00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tour of Nuremberg's medieval alleyways.</li> <li>Transfer to the Christkindlesmarkt and free time to explore it yourself.</li> </ul>
22.12.	Bamberg	07:30	13:00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Theme tour of Bamberg with a tour guide in historical costume.</li> </ul>
23.12.	Würzburg	09:00	13:00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tour of Würzburg with a visit to the Late Gothic palace.</li> </ul>
	Karlstadt	18:00	19:00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Excursion to Rothenburg ob der Tauber with its many historic buildings (starts Würzburg / ends Karlstadt).</li> </ul>
24.12.	Frankfurt	19:00	-	Opportunity to attend Christmas mass in Frankfurt.
25.12.	Frankfurt	-	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tour of the exciting Main metropolis Frankfurt.</li> </ul>
26.12.	Frankfurt	-	-	Disembarkation by 09:00

- Excursions package, can be booked in advance for a guaranteed place. On board they are subject to availability.
- Excursions can only be booked on board. Bookings are subject to availability and weather conditions on the day of the excursion.

There is limited access to the sun deck on this cruise. Arrival and departure times are guide times. We reserve the right to make changes to itineraries and excursion programmes. If it is impossible to navigate part of the route due to low/high water levels or a ship defect, the shipping company reserves the right to transport guests to the excursion destinations in coaches, to accommodate them in hotels and/or to change the route. Under certain circumstances it may be necessary to change ships.

### Cruise fare per person in euro

Cabin category		
<b>HX</b>	2 Bed Main Deck Fore/Aft	749
<b>HD</b>	2 Bed Main Deck	799
<b>MX</b>	2 Bed Middle Deck Aft with French Balcony	929
<b>MV</b>	2 Bed Middle Deck Fore with French Balcony	979
<b>MD</b>	2 Bed Middle Deck with French Balcony	1,029
<b>OX</b>	2 Bed Upper Deck Aft with French Balcony	1,079
<b>OV</b>	2 Bed Upper Deck Fore with French Balcony	1,169
<b>OD</b>	2 Bed Upper Deck with French Balcony	1,199
<b>OJ</b>	2 Bed Junior Suite Upper Deck with French Balcony	1,449
	2 Bed cabin single supplement*	+30%
	2 Bed cabin with extra bed for a 3rd person*	-20%
	Excursion package with 4 excursions	184
	Beverage package (see page 25)	190



Weltenburg Abbey

### Important travel information

Please note that daily on-board information and excursions will be provided in German language. Except for the marked dates that indicate our guaranteed English departures. Different languages are available on request for groups & charters. Please make sure you carry valid identification documents or boarding will not be permitted. Minimum number of guests

with firm bookings up to 30 days before departure date: 160 (see section 8.1. for our terms and conditions of travel).

**Health:** Please consult with your family doctor for information about infection and vaccination protection as well as other prophylactic measures in good time before you start your trip.

TOMA/merlin/myJACK service codes:  
Cruise: (ANF: P): EWEI-BVD

Excursion package (ANF: LA): WEID  
Beverage package (ANF: S): BVDG

\*Limited availability





Frankfurt

**Prices  
from  
€899\***  
New Year's Eve in  
Frankfurt

**BELVEDERE**

## IDYLL AND FIREWORKS ON THE MAIN

**8 days New Year Cruise | Frankfurt • Würzburg •  
Rüdesheim • Frankfurt**

From medieval Wertheim to idyllic Würzburg and peaceful Miltenberg with their narrow cobbled alleyways, gabled houses and city towers: this New Year cruise includes plenty of places to explore. You will sail past the famous Lorelei Rock before taking in the majestic St. Augustin's Church or the famous Mainz Cathedral in a guide tour. You will celebrate New Year's Eve in Frankfurt, where the fireworks are reflected in the mighty skyscrapers.



Wiesbaden



### TOP TIP

The chic casino in Hesse's capital Wiesbaden has fabulous Christmas decorations

Ultra  
Early Booking  
Discount

**-€100**

p. p.\*\*\* for bookings  
until 31.10.2022! \*\*

Super  
Early Booking  
Discount

**-€75**

p. p.\*\*\* for bookings  
until 30.11.2022! \*\*

Early Booking  
Discount

**-€50**

p. p.\*\*\* for bookings  
until 31.01.2023! \*\*

### Cruise dates

**8 days | Frankfurt • Würzburg • Rüdesheim • Frankfurt**

**BELVEDERE**

26.12.23-02.01.24

**Deck plan BELVEDERE see page 64**

(ship profile on page 248)

\* €100 Ultra Early Booking Discount until 31.10.2022. | \*\* Limited availability | \*\*\* per person

## Itinerary 8 days New Year Cruise | Frankfurt • Würzburg • Rudesheim • Frankfurt

Day	Port	Arrival	Departure	Places you can visit on this cruise
26.12.23	Frankfurt	-	17:00	Embarkation from 15:00 to 16:00.
27.12.23	Wertheim	10:00	17:30	▶ Guided tour of picturesque Wertheim.
28.12.23	Würzburg	08:00	18:00	▶ Tour of Würzburg with a visit to the Late Gothic palace. ▶ Excursion to Rothenburg ob der Tauber with its many historic buildings.
29.12.23	Miltenberg	10:00	17:00	▶ Tour of the quiet little town of Miltenberg.
30.12.23	Wiesbaden	08:30	13:00	▶ Tour of Hesse's capital city Wiesbaden. <b>Cruise past the famous Lorelei Rock.</b>
	Rudesheim	20:30	-	▶ Sip a glass of wine and be amazed by the historical artistic and musical inventions at "Siegfried's Mechanischem Musikkabinett".
31.12.23	Rudesheim	-	07:00	
	Mainz	10:00	14:00	▶ Tour of Mainz including the magnificent St. Augustine's Church and mighty Mainz Cathedral.
	Frankfurt	19:00	-	<b>Enjoy New Year's Eve in Frankfurt.</b>
01.01.24	Frankfurt	-	-	▶ Tour of the exciting Main metropolis Frankfurt.
02.01.24	Frankfurt	-	-	Disembarkation by 09:00

- ▶ Excursions package, can be booked in advance for a guaranteed place. On board they are subject to availability.
- ▶ Excursions can only be booked on board. Bookings are subject to availability and weather conditions on the day of the excursion.

There is limited access to the sun deck on this cruise. Arrival and departure times are guide times. We reserve the right to make changes to itineraries and excursion programmes. If it is impossible to navigate part of the route due to low/high water levels or a ship defect, the shipping company reserves the right to transport guests to the excursion destinations in coaches, to accommodate them in hotels and/or to change the route. Under certain circumstances it may be necessary to change ships.

## Cruise fare per person in euro

Cabin category		
<b>HX</b>	2 Bed Main Deck Fore/Aft	999
<b>HD</b>	2 Bed Main Deck	1,059
<b>MX</b>	2 Bed Middle Deck Aft with French Balcony	1,179
<b>MV</b>	2 Bed Middle Deck Fore with French Balcony	1,229
<b>MD</b>	2 Bed Middle Deck with French Balcony	1,279
<b>OX</b>	2 Bed Upper Deck Aft with French Balcony	1,349
<b>OV</b>	2 Bed Upper Deck Fore with French Balcony	1,399
<b>OD</b>	2 Bed Upper Deck with French Balcony	1,459
<b>OJ</b>	2 Bed Junior Suite Upper Deck with French Balcony	1,799
	2 Bed cabin single supplement*	+75%
	2 Bed cabin with extra bed for a 3rd person*	-20%
	Excursion package with 3 excursions	124
	Beverage package (see page 25)	190



## **i** Important travel information

Please note that daily on-board information and excursions will be provided in German language. Except for the marked dates that indicate our guaranteed English departures. Different languages are available on request for groups & charters. Please make sure you carry valid identification documents or boarding will not be permitted. Minimum number of guests


with firm bookings up to 30 days before departure date: 160 (see section 8.1. for our terms and conditions of travel).  
**Health:** Please consult with your family doctor for information about infection and vaccination protection as well as other prophylactic measures in good time before you start your trip.

**TOMA/merlin/myJACK service codes:**  
**Cruise:** (ANF: P): ESIL-BVD

**Excursion package** (ANF: LA): SILD  
**Beverage package** (ANF: S): BVDG

\*Limited availability





THE WATERWAYS IN GERMANY AND ITS NEIGHBOURING COUNTRIES ARE AN EXCELLENT CHOICE FOR A CRUISE. ESCAPE MOTORWAY STRESS AND TRAFFIC JAMS ON THE ELBE AND THE HAVEL, THE ODER AND ITS CANALS AND THE BALTIC SEA. THE ONLY THINGS THAT MATTER HERE ARE YOU AND YOUR PRECIOUS TIME FOR DISCOVERIES. GO WITH THE FLOW ON AN UNFORGETTABLE JOURNEY THROUGH SPACE AND TIME.

# ELBE, HAVEL, ODER & & BALTIC

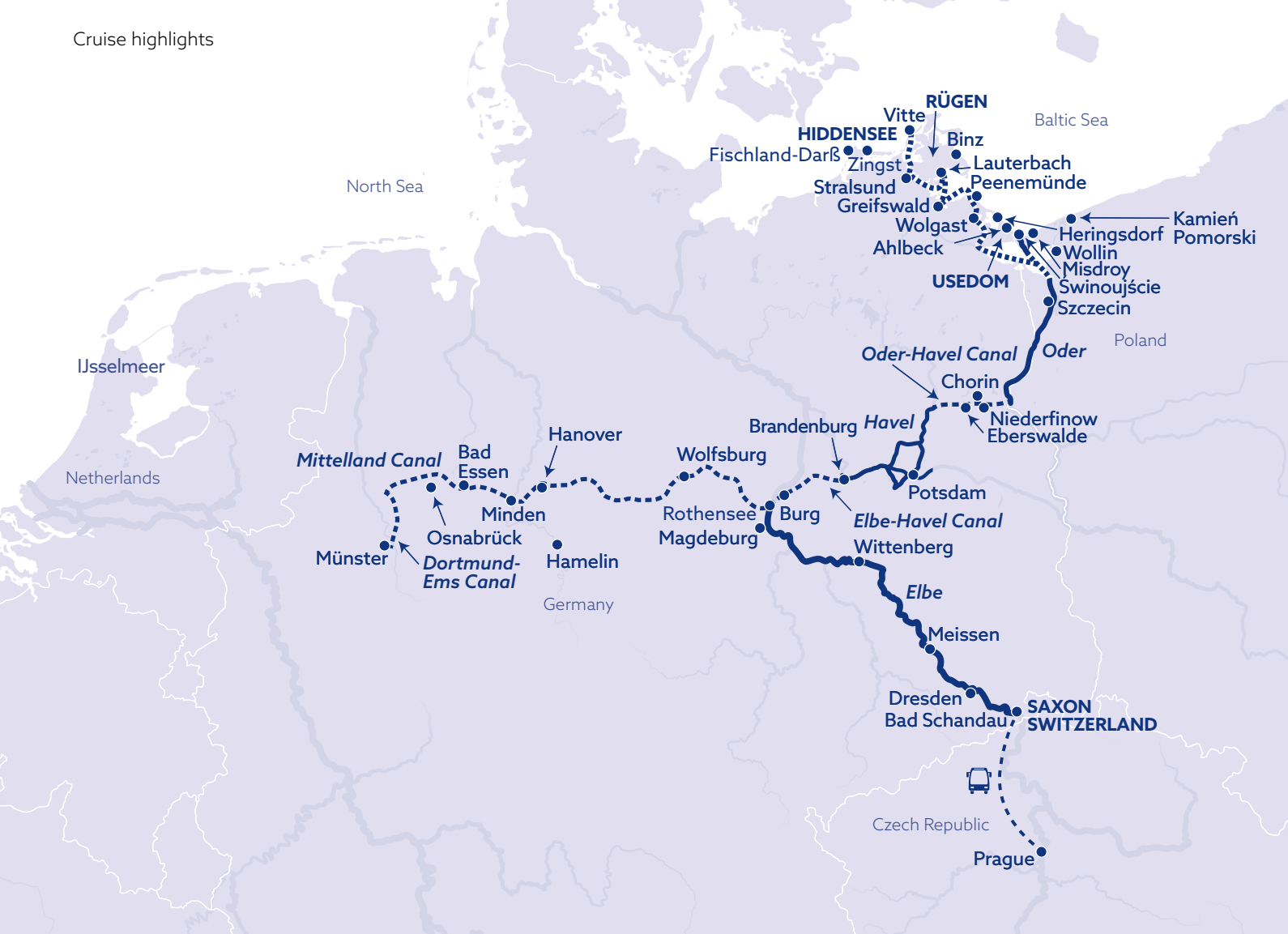
There is absolutely no doubt that the Baroque city of Dresden is one of the major highlights on the banks of the Elbe. Yet there are many other attractions along the river, including the bizarre rock formations of the Elbe Sandstone Mountains, history-steeped cities such as Wittenberg and architectural gems such as Magdeburg Cathedral. The Elbe is not far away from the 'golden city' of Prague whose sandstone towers shimmer in the sunlight like gold. An on the subject of sun: the Oder and Baltic Sea are famous for their summer resorts. The islands of Usedom, Rügen and Hiddensee captivate visitors with their magnificent spa architecture, the famous chalk cliffs and their stark yet beautiful landscapes. On the waterways and canals between Münster and Potsdam you can admire the Minden waterway crossing as well as the historical 'Peace of Westphalia' sites in Münster and Osnabrück.

A nighttime photograph of the Dresden skyline, featuring the illuminated Semperoper and other historic buildings along the Elbe river. The lights are reflected in the calm water in the foreground.

# CANALS SEA

time to discover





# ELBE, HAVEL, ODER & CANALS & BALTIC SEA

## The rich diversity of northern and eastern Germany

Although the Elbe runs through **Meissen**, the city is not named after it. It is actually named after a little stream called the Misni. In 929 King Heinrich I. commissioned the construction of a cliff-top fortress. It later became the landmark that still features prominently in the cityscape today, Albrechtsburg Castle. Yet Meissen is not just famous for its castle, but also and primarily for its porcelain. Take a peek behind the scenes at the famous porcelain factory and marvel at the unique exhibition pieces before wandering through the medieval alleyways with their picturesque Renaissance buildings!

In **Dresden**, also called 'The Florence of the Elbe' because of its many gorgeous architectonic monuments, an informative guided tour and an exciting walk await you! Stand outside the reconstructed Frauenkirche (Church of our Lady) and take in its beauty. Enjoy the unique flair of the Semperoper opera house. Check out the many other lovingly restored historical buildings in Saxony's capital city. We bet that Dresden's unforgettable city scenery will be forever imprinted on your hearts.

## Elbe, Oder & Baltic Sea

- |   |          |
|---|----------|
| ► Cruise highlights                                 | page 170 |
| ► 8 days: Potsdam • Bad Schandau (Prague) • Dresden | page 176 |
| ► 8 days: Dresden • Bad Schandau (Prague) • Potsdam | page 176 |
| ► 8 days: Potsdam • Baltic Sea Islands • Stralsund  | page 180 |
| ► 8 days: Stralsund • Baltic Sea Islands • Potsdam  | page 180 |

## Havel & Canals

- |   |          |
|---|----------|
| ► 8 days: Münster • Osnabrück • Hanover • Potsdam | page 184 |
| ► 8 days: Potsdam • Magdeburg • Hanover • Münster | page 184 |







Elbe Sandstone Mountains - Elbe Valley

Did you know that, like Meissen, Dresden's name is directly connected to the water flowing through it? It is derived from the old Sorbian name for 'swamp' or 'marsh dwellers'! However, the city on the Elbe is around 200 years younger than the porcelain stronghold. Many of the breathtakingly beautiful buildings that Dresden is so famous for date back to the 18th century when the city was a bustling hub of European politics, culture and business.

That is also the reason why the city was so attractive to the intellectual community in those days. Ludwig Tieck, one of the most famous German romantic poets, as well as composer Carl Maria von Weber and doctor and philosopher Carl Gustav Carus all lived in Dresden.

The **Elbe Sandstone Mountains** are equally spectacular, but for completely different reasons. You will be captivated by their wildly romantic landscapes with deep ravines, bizarre rock formations and impressive mesas, as well as the picturesque Elbe Valley!

Enjoy a close-up experience of the bastion, one of the most famous attractions in Saxon Switzerland. The panorama from the 'Basteihorn' viewing platform is breathtaking – especially at twilight. Unsurprisingly, this is one of the most spectacular natural viewing platforms in Europe!

**Prague**, one of the oldest cities in central Europe, is another place that undergoes a magical transformation at sunset. The city's magnificent examples of Romanesque, Gothic and Baroque architecture seem to magically soak up the setting sun's rays, turning Prague into a 'golden city'. Visit the Burgberg and the Presidential Palace to experience this city's beauty for yourself. You will see how the Malá Strana district and the Jewish quarter, the Charles Bridge and the coronation route, as well as the historical city hall and the Parizka boulevard with its Art Nouveau buildings all contribute to Prague's fascination for visitors.





Charles Bridge · Prague

The city of **Potsdam** is a jewel in the northern German crown. Its history-steeped settings and historical neighbourhoods all boast lovingly restored buildings. The highlight is a visit to Frederick the Great's impressive summer residence. He named the Rococo-style palace 'Sanssouci' because whenever he stayed there, his worries melted away and he was free to dedicate himself to art, music and his dogs. By the way, it was not just a worry-free place, it was also a women-free place: not even the queen was permitted to enter the palace, which is why there were no living quarters for her there.



Parliament · Potsdam

The Hanseatic city of **Szczecin** is another historical place. In a combined city tour and walkabout, you can explore Poland's seventh-largest city in depth. You will visit the restored Gothic City Hall, the Cathedral Basilica of St James the Apostle and the lovingly reconstructed castle. From 1278 onwards the city belonged to the Hanseatic League that dominated commercial activity in northern Europe for 400 years. The remains of the city fortifications, the magnificent Baroque Berlin Gate and the Kings Gate bear witness to the city's former Hanseatic League affiliation. West Pomerania's capital city also still has one of the largest Baltic Sea ports.



#### UNESCO WORLD HERITAGE

Take the opportunity to discover the many UNESCO world heritage. They are protected because of their great historical significance. Do not miss out!

· Prague

· Potsdam



## The enchanting and fascinating Baltic Sea

The Baltic Sea island of **Usedom** is only around 60 kilometres as the crow flies from Szczecin. Even back in the 19th century it was a popular summer holiday destination for wealthy citizens and aristocrats. Ahlbeck, Koserow, Zinnowitz, Heringsdorf and Bansin are chic seaside resorts that still exude a hint of luxury in the 21st century. During a walk you will discover why Gorky, Tolstoy and the Mann brothers all felt at home here. Other highlights are Ahlbeck pier with its turreted building – and the longest pier on the Baltic Sea coast in Heringsdorf.

The Baltic Sea island of **Rügen** is truly picturesque. Caspar David Friedrich, one of the most famous German early Romanticism artists, immortalised the island's magnificent chalk cliffs on canvas in 1818, and his painting is currently on display in the Winterthur Art Museum in Switzerland. But you would be wrong to think that the chalk cliffs are the only thing this island has to offer. Take the opportunity to visit its wonderful Baltic Sea spas! In Binz you will find original 19th century spa architecture – including little wooden villas with verandas, towers and oriels.

The Hanseatic town of **Stralsund** with its abundance of red brick buildings, is also worth a visit. The restored historical buildings are enclosed by a medieval wall and moat. The town hall, one of the most beautiful secular buildings in the northern German brick Gothic style, the magnificent parish churches, the monastery and the gorgeous town houses give the city its unique flair. UNESCO also decided that it was worth protecting and the historical district was included in the World Heritage list in 2002.



Chalk cliffs · Rügen



Stralsund



Small lighthouse · Hiddensee





New City Hall · Hanover



Gabled houses · Osnabrück

### Breathtaking places between lakes and canals

Cultural heritage – even though it is ‘only’ European – can be found in **Osnabrück**: at the City Hall. This is the place where an envoy announced the end of the Thirty Years War in 1648 and the reason why the city in Lower Saxony is also called ‘Friedensstadt’ (City of Peace), a name it is quite rightly proud of. The wonderful historic town centre, the remains of the city wall and the 800-year-old St. Peter’s Cathedral all bear witness to a long history.

There are many amazing things to see in Lower Saxon’s capital city of **Hanover**. One of them, Herrenhäuser Gardens, is one of Europe’s most impressive Baroque garden complexes. Did you know that Georg Friedrich Händel was inspired to compose his famous Water Music by the fountains and flower beds here? The gardens are not the city’s most famous landmark, though. That status is held by the magnificent New City Hall with its 100-meter-high dome.

The Westphalian cycling city of **Münster** is an impressive mix of traditional and contemporary. On a tour of the city’s historic district you will visit historic sandstone buildings such as St. Lambert’s Church, Prinzipalmarkt and the cathedral. And we will also have time to listen to the glockenspiel at the Town house Tower!



#### UNESCO WORLD HERITAGE

Take the opportunity to discover the many UNESCO world heritage. They are protected because of their great historical significance. Do not miss out!

· Stralsund





Prague

Prices from  
**€1,249\***  
Including a  
full-day excursion  
to Prague

**KATHARINA**

**VON BORA**  **+boutique**

## RENAISSANCE AND REFORMATION

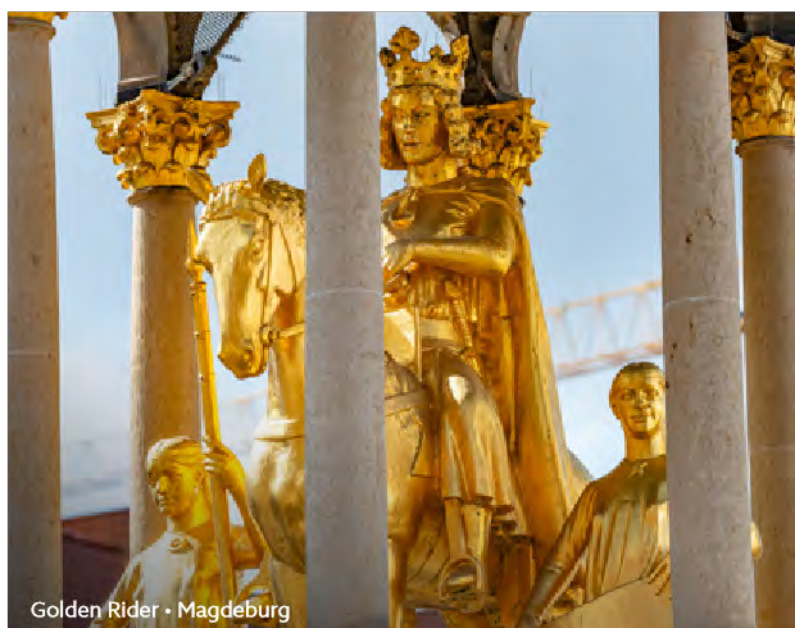
**8 days | Potsdam • Bad Schandau (Prague) • Dresden**

**8 days | Dresden • Bad Schandau (Prague) • Potsdam**

This captivating river cruise follows a route through the picturesque Elbe Valley to magnificent cities. Find out more about Saxony and Bohemia's heyday. Prague – 'City of a Thousand Towers' – with its historic city centre that has UNESCO World Cultural Heritage status – is one of Europe's most beautiful cities. Discover the influence of August the Strong in the royal seat of Dresden. Marvel at the wonderful natural scenery of the Elbe Sandstone Mountains and their bizarre rock formations. Meissen, famous for its fine porcelain, and Potsdam both add royal sparkle to this cruise.

### Why this cruise?

- **Already included: Visit the 'golden city' of Prague on a full-day excursion**
- Unique views of the Elbe Sandstone Mountains
- Baroque splendour in Dresden, the 'Florence of the Elbe'
- Tracing the footsteps of reformer Martin Luther in Wittenberg



Golden Rider • Magdeburg

\* €100 Ultra Early Booking Discount until 31.10.2022.

**Itinerary** 8 days | Potsdam • Bad Schandau (Prague) • Dresden

Day	Port	Arrival	Departure	Places you can visit on this voyage
Sat.	Potsdam	-	15:30	Embarkation from 14:30 to 15:00. ▶ Potsdam city tour including a visit to Sanssouci Park (Starts 12:15 at Berlin Central Station).
Sun.	Zerben Lock Magdeburg	00:30 13:00	06:00 19:00	▶ City tour of the historic district of Magdeburg, including cathedral, Monastery of Our Lady and Golden Rider.
Mon.	Wittenberg	08:00	13:00	▶ Tour of the 'reformation city' of Wittenberg, including Martin Luther's house.
Tue.	Meissen	09:00	15:00	▶ Tour of the historic district of Meissen with its picturesque Renaissance buildings and a visit to the famous porcelain factory. Afterwards there will be time to explore the city yourself.
	Dresden	19:00	-	<b>Look forward to the view of the illuminated city on the Elbe as we enter port.</b>
Wed.	Dresden	-	22:00	▶ City tour of the magnificent 'Florence on the Elbe' including Frauenkirche (Church of Our Lady), Semper Opera House, Zwinger Palace and Bruehl's Terrace. Time to explore the city yourself. <b>Enjoy a classical concert on board the ship.</b>
Thurs.	Bad Schandau	04:30	-	<b>Day excursion to the 'golden city' of Prague, including a boat trip on the Vltava with lunch on board, a city tour and a walk around the history-steeped old district (departing from/returning to Bad Schandau).</b>
Fri.	Bad Schandau	-	14:30	▶ Excursion to the Elbe Sandstone Mountains with a panorama tour and a visit to the bastion with its magnificent views of distinctive mesa rock formations. <b>Experience the unique panorama of the Elbe Sandstone Mountains from on board the ship.</b>
	Dresden	17:30	-	
Sat.	Dresden	-	-	Disembarkation by 09:00.

**Itinerary** 8 days | Dresden • Bad Schandau (Prague) • Potsdam

Day	Port	Arrival	Departure	Places you can visit on this voyage
Sat.	Dresden	-	17:00	Embarkation from 15:00 to 16:30.
	Bad Schandau	23:30	-	
Sun.	Bad Schandau	-	-	<b>Day excursion to the 'golden city' of Prague, including a boat trip on the Vltava with lunch on board, a city tour and a walk around the history-steeped old district (departing from/returning to Bad Schandau).</b>
Mon.	Bad Schandau	-	14:30	▶ Excursion to the Elbe Sandstone Mountains with a panorama tour and a visit to the bastion with its magnificent views of distinctive mesa rock formations. <b>Experience the unique panorama of the Elbe Sandstone Mountains from on board the ship. Enjoy a classical concert on board the ship.</b>
	Dresden	18:00	-	
Tue.	Dresden	-	18:00	▶ City tour of the magnificent 'Florence on the Elbe' including Frauenkirche (Church of Our Lady), Semper Opera House, Zwinger Palace and Bruehl's Terrace. Time to explore the city yourself.
	Meissen	20:00	-	
Wed.	Meissen	-	13:00	▶ Tour of the historic district of Meissen with its picturesque Renaissance buildings and a visit to the famous porcelain factory.
	Wittenberg	21:00	-	
Thurs.	Wittenberg	-	13:00	▶ Tour of the 'reformation city' of Wittenberg, including Martin Luther's house.
	Magdeburg	20:30	-	
Fri.	Magdeburg Rothensee	- 11:00	09:00 12:30	▶ City tour/walk through the historic district of Magdeburg including cathedral, Monastery of Our Lady and Golden Rider (departing from Magdeburg/returning to Rothensee).
Sat.	Potsdam	00:30	-	Disembarkation by 09:00. ▶ Potsdam city tour including a visit to Sanssouci Park (ends at approx. 11:00 at Berlin Central Station).

**The black/bold programme items are included in the cruise fare.**

- ▶ Excursions package, can be booked in advance for a guaranteed space. On board they are subject to availability.
- ▶ Excursions can only be booked on board. Bookings are subject to availability and weather conditions on the day of the excursion.

Arrival and departure times are guide times. The Elbe is not regulated by locks in Germany, which is why it has natural river bank landscapes that are unique in Europe. However, this makes it more susceptible to high and low water levels than other rivers. We therefore expressly reserve the right to make short notice programme changes (itinerary, excursions) due to problematic water levels. If it is impossible to navigate part of the river due to low/high water levels or a ship defect, the shipping company reserves the right to transport guests to the excursion destinations in coaches, to accommodate them in hotels and/or to change the route. Under certain circumstances it may be necessary to change ships.

**TOP TIP**

The Elbe Sandstone Mountains in Saxon Switzerland with the famous bastion are breathtakingly beautiful.





## SERVICES INCLUDED IN THE CRUISE FARE

- ▶ 8-day cruise in an outside cabin in the category booked
- ▶ nicko cruises full board
  - Comprehensive breakfast buffet with coffee/tea and fruit juice
  - Lunch and dinner menus with several courses served at the table
  - Optional light lunch buffet
  - Afternoon coffee/tea and dinner
  - Coffee and cake or midnight snack depending on the daily programme
  - Festive gala dinner
  - Welcome and farewell reception with the captain
  - Table reservations on board
- ▶ **Full-day excursion to Prague**
- ▶ nicko cruise director and local guides
- ▶ Convenient Sennheiser audio system on all excursions
- ▶ On-board entertainment programme
- ▶ Luggage service between landing stage and cabin on embarkation and disembarkation
- ▶ All port and passenger fees

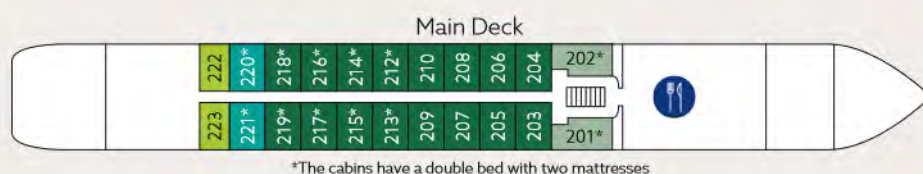
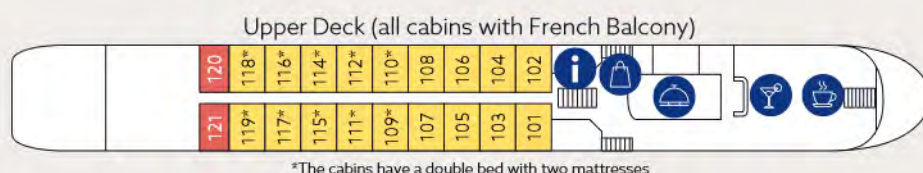
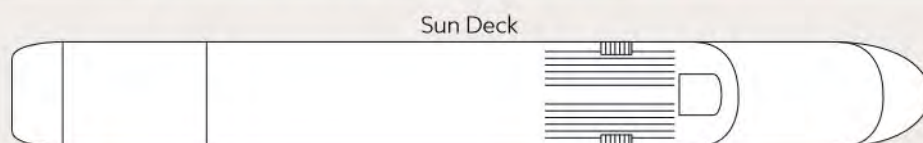


## Deck plan (Ship profile on page 258)

## KATHARINA VON BORA + boutique

- 2 Bed Main Deck Aft
- 2 Bed Main Deck
- 2 Bed Deluxe Main Deck
- 1 Bed Main Deck
- 2 Bed Upper Deck
- 1 Bed Upper Deck

-  Bar
-  nicko cruise director
-  Panorama restaurant
-  Panorama salon
-  Reception
-  Souvenir shop
-  Stairs



## Cruise dates

8 days | Potsdam • Bad Schandau (Prague) • Dresden

25.03. – 01.04.23	B	06.05. – 13.05.23	D
08.04. – 15.04.23	B	20.05. – 27.05.23	D
22.04. – 29.04.23	C		

8 days | Dresden • Bad Schandau (Prague) • Potsdam

01.04. – 08.04.23	B	13.05. – 20.05.23	D
15.04. – 22.04.23	C	27.05. – 03.06.23	D
29.04. – 06.05.23	C		

## Cruise fare per person in euro

Cabin category/season	B	C	D
<b>HX</b> 2 Bed Main Deck Aft	1,349	1,549	1,729
<b>HD</b> 2 Bed Main Deck	1,499	1,699	1,869
<b>HL</b> 2 Bed Deluxe Main Deck	1,929	2,129	2,329
<b>HE</b> 1 Bed Main Deck	2,359	2,599	2,779
<b>OD</b> 2 Bed Upper Deck French Balcony	2,129	2,399	2,559
<b>OE</b> 1 Bed Upper Deck French Balcony	2,899	3,149	3,299
2 Bed cabin single supplement*	+60%	+75%	+90%
Excursion package with 4 excursions		164	
Beverage package (see page 25)		190	



Elbe Sandstone Mountains

## Important travel information

Please note that daily on-board information and excursions will be provided in German language. Except for the marked dates that indicate our guaranteed English departures. Different languages are available on request for groups & charters. Please make sure you carry valid identification documents or boarding will not be permitted. Guests will not be permitted

on board without a valid ID document. **Health:** Please consult with your family doctor for information about infection and vaccination protection as well as other prophylactic measures in good time before you start your trip. **Minimum number of guests** with firm bookings up to 30 days before departure date: 72 (see section 8.1. of our terms and conditions of travel).

## TOMA/merlin/myJACK service codes:

Potsdam • Bad Schandau (Prague) • Dresden (ANF: P): EPDR-BOR

Excursion package (ANF: LA): PDRB

Dresden • Bad Schandau (Prague) • Potsdam (ANF: P): EDRP-BOR

Excursion package (ANF: LA): DRPB

Beverage package (ANF: S): BORG

\*Limited availability | \*\* per person





Ahlbeck • Usedom

Prices  
from  
€1,449\*

KATHARINA

VON BORA  + boutique

## ISLAND HOPPING IN STYLE

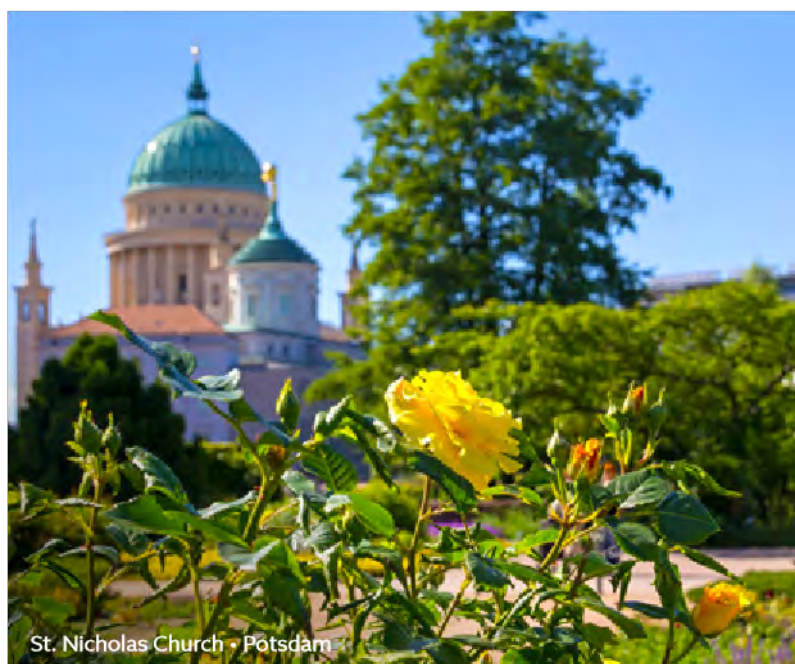
**8 days | Potsdam • Baltic Sea Islands • Stralsund**

**8 days | Stralsund • Baltic Sea Islands • Potsdam**

This cruise between Potsdam and the Hanseatic town of Stralsund takes in the German Baltic Sea islands and promises a contrasting experiences day after day. Marvel at the boat lift in Niederfinow and enjoy the wonderful natural landscapes of the Lower Oder Valley National Park. After visiting our Polish neighbours in Szczecin, our river cruise becomes an 'ocean cruise'. It follows the Baltic Sea coast to the islands of Usedom, Rügen and tiny Hiddensee where you can enjoy beautiful landscapes and famous spa architecture.

### Why this cruise?

- Summer cruise to the German Baltic Sea islands
- Historic spa architecture at the famous seaside resorts on the island of Rügen
- Discover the wildly romantic island of Hiddensee and the typical piers on Usedom
- Stralsund with its famous brick buildings and maritime flair
- A spectacular technical experience at the Niederfinow boat lift



St. Nicholas Church • Potsdam

\* €100 Ultra Early Booking Discount until 31.10.2022.



## Itinerary

## 8 days | Potsdam • Baltic Sea Islands • Stralsund

Day	Port	Arrival	Departure	Places you can visit on this voyage
Sat.	Potsdam	-	16:45	Embarkation from 15:00 to 16:00. ▶ Potsdam city tour including a visit to Sanssouci Park (Starts 12:15 at Berlin Central Station).
	Lehnitz	22:30	-	
Sun.	Lehnitz	-	07:00	
	Eberswalde	13:00	13:30	▶ Excursion to the idyllic Chorin Abbey ruins and the impressive Niederfinow boat lift. (departing from Eberswalde/returning to Hohensaaten) <b>Passage through the famous Niederfinow boat lift.</b>
	Niederfinow	15:00	15:30	
	Hohensaaten	17:00	18:00	
Mon.	Schwedt	00:30	06:00	
	Szczecin	13:00	18:00	▶ Tour of history-steeped Szczecin.
	Świnoujście	22:00	-	
Tue.	Świnoujście	-	13:00	▶ Wollin island tour, including the pleasant Baltic Sea resort of Misdroy and a short organ concert at the cathedral by Kamień Pomorski.
	Wolgast	20:30	-	
Wed.	Wolgast	-	09:00	▶ Usedom island tour to the chic spa town of Ahlbeck with its characteristic pier and Heringsdorf, which has the longest pier on the Baltic Sea coast (from Wolgast / to Peenemünde).
	Peenemünde (Usedom)	10:00	13:00	
	Lauterbach (Rügen)	15:00	-	▶ Excursion to Rügen and the famous Baltic Sea spa town of Binz with its handsome spa architecture.
Thurs.	Lauterbach (Rügen)	-	13:00	▶ A trip to the north part of Rügen including a visit to the distinctive chalk cliffs.
	Greifswald-Wieck	15:00	19:00	▶ Tour of the picturesque Hanseatic town of Greifswald.
	Stralsund	22:00	-	
Fri.	Stralsund	-	14:00	▶ Tour of Stralsund with its distinctive brick buildings.
	Vitte (Hiddensee)	16:30	19:30	▶ Hiddensee island tour in a horse-drawn carriage with sea buckthorn liqueur tasting. <sup>1</sup>
	Stralsund	21:30	-	
Sat.	Stralsund	-	-	Disembarkation by 09:00.

## Itinerary

## 8 days | Stralsund • Baltic Sea Islands • Potsdam

Slightly modified programme in the reverse order. Further information at: [www.nicko-cruises.com/balticsea](http://www.nicko-cruises.com/balticsea)

- ▶ Excursions package, can be booked in advance for a guaranteed space. On board they are subject to availability.
- ▶ Excursions can only be booked on board. Bookings are subject to availability and weather conditions on the day of the excursion.

<sup>1</sup>If it is not possible to dock at Hiddensee due to adverse weather conditions, the ship will remain in Stralsund and the alternative excursion 'Tour of Fischland Darß' will be offered. Arrival and departure times are guide times. We reserve the right to make changes to itineraries and excursion programmes. If it is impossible to navigate part of the route due to low/high water levels or a ship defect, the shipping company reserves the right to transport guests to the excursion destinations in coaches, to accommodate them in hotels and/or to change the route. Under certain circumstances it may be necessary to change ships.



### TOP TIP

Do not miss out!  
A horse-drawn carriage ride on Hiddensee with traditional sea buckthorn liqueur tasting



Chalk cliffs • Rügen





## SERVICES INCLUDED IN THE CRUISE FARE

- ▶ 8-day cruise in an outside cabin in the category booked
- ▶ nicko cruises full board
  - Comprehensive breakfast buffet with coffee/tea and fruit juice
  - Several-course lunch and dinner menus served at the table
  - Optional light lunch buffet
  - Afternoon coffee/tea and dinner
  - Coffee and cake or midnight snack depending on the daily programme
  - Festive gala dinner
  - Welcome and farewell reception with the captain
  - Table reservations on board
- ▶ nicko cruise director and local guides
- ▶ Convenient Sennheiser audio system on all excursions
- ▶ On-board entertainment programme
- ▶ Luggage service between landing stage and cabin on embarkation and disembarkation
- ▶ All port and passenger fees



## Cruise extension



**Cruise extension** at a 4-star hotel in Stralsund  
**€120 per person/night**  
 Further information on pages 278–280

Deck plan KATHARINA VON BORA see page 178 (Ship profile on page 258)

## Cruise dates

### 8 days | Potsdam • Baltic Sea Islands • Stralsund

03.06. - 10.06.23	D	12.08. - 19.08.23	D
17.06. - 24.06.23	D	26.08. - 02.09.23	D
01.07. - 08.07.23	D	09.09. - 16.09.23	C
15.07. - 22.07.23	D	23.09. - 30.09.23	C
29.07. - 05.08.23	D		

### 8 days | Stralsund • Baltic Sea Islands • Potsdam

10.06. - 17.06.23	D	19.08. - 26.08.23	D
24.06. - 01.07.23	D	02.09. - 09.09.23	C
08.07. - 15.07.23	D	16.09. - 23.09.23	C
22.07. - 29.07.23	D	30.09. - 07.10.23	C
05.08. - 12.08.23	D		

## Cruise fare per person in euros

Cabin category/season	C	D
<b>HX</b> 2 Bed Main Deck Aft	1,549	1,729
<b>HD</b> 2 Bed Main Deck	1,699	1,869
<b>HL</b> 2 Bed Deluxe Main Deck	2,129	2,329
<b>HE</b> 1 Bed Main Deck	2,599	2,779
<b>OD</b> 2 Bed Upper Deck French Balcony	2,399	2,559
<b>OE</b> 1 Bed Upper Deck French Balcony	3,149	3,299
2 Bed cabin single supplement*	+75%	+90%
Excursion package with 5 excursions		210
Beverage package (see page 25)		190



Stralsund

## i Important travel information

Please note that daily on-board information and excursions will be provided in German language. Except for the marked dates that indicate our guaranteed English departures. Different languages are available on request for groups & charters. Please make sure you carry valid identification documents or boarding will not be permitted. Guests will not be permitted

on board without a valid ID document. **Health:** Please consult with your family doctor for information about infection and vaccination protection as well as other prophylactic measures in good time before you start your trip. **Minimum number of guests** with firm bookings up to 30 days before departure date: 72 (see section 8.1. of our terms and conditions of travel).

### TOMA/merlin/myJACK service codes:

Potsdam • Baltic Sea islands • Stralsund (ANF: P): EOSP-BOR  
Excursion package (ANF: LA): OSPB  
Stralsund • Baltic Sea islands • Potsdam (ANF: P): EOSS-BOR

Excursion package (ANF: LA): OSSB  
Beverage package (ANF: S): BORG  
Cruise extension at Hotel Scheelehof in Stralsund (ANF: H): STHSH

\*Limited availability | \*\* per person





Havelseen

Prices  
from  
€1,099\*



KATHARINA VON BORA  + boutique

## LAKES AND CANALS

8 days | Münster • Hanover • Potsdam

8 days | Potsdam • Hanover • Münster

See some of the most beautiful cities at the heart of Germany on board the small but exclusive KATHARINA VON BORA. Selected tours allow you to explore the student town of Münster, the stately regional capital Hanover and royal Potsdam. The Peace of Westphalia treaty was signed at Osnabrück City Hall, which is why it is still known as Friedensstadt or City of Peace today. Technology fans will love the car city of Wolfsburg and the passage through the famous Minden waterway crossing.

### Why this cruise?

- An unusual route along canals, lakes and river sections
- Discover the most beautiful places in the German states of Brandenburg, Lower Saxony and Westphalia
- The unique natural landscapes of the Havel Lakes
- Contrasting impressions from historic city districts to the car capital of Wolfsburg

\* €100 Ultra Early Booking Discount until 31.10.2022.

**Itinerary** 8 days | Münster • Hanover • Potsdam

Day	Port	Arrival	Departure	Places you can visit on this voyage
Sat.	Münster	-	-	Embarkation from 15:00 to 16:30. ▶ Tour of the multifaceted city of Münster (starts at 13:00 from Münster Central Station).
Sun.	Münster	-	09:00	▶ Excursion to Osnabrück with its typical gabled houses (departing from Münster/returning to Ladbergen).
	Ladbergen	12:30	13:30	
Mon.	Minden	02:30	15:00	▶ Excursion to Hamelin and guided tour with the famous pied piper (departing from/returning to Minden). <b>Passage through the famous Minden waterway crossing.</b>
	Hanover	22:00	-	
Tue.	Hanover	-	14:00	▶ Tour of Lower Saxony's capital city of Hanover.
Wed.	Wolfsburg	01:00	14:00	Opportunity to explore the car city of Wolfsburg yourself.
	Calvörde	19:00	-	
Thurs.	Calvörde	-	01:00	
	Brandenburg	15:00	-	▶ City tour of Brandenburg an der Havel with its history-steeped city centre and many tourist attractions. Afterwards there will be time to explore the city yourself.
Fri.	Brandenburg	-	08:00	<b>Cruising on the Havel and the Havel Lakes.</b>
	Potsdam	14:00	-	▶ City tour of Potsdam including a visit to Sanssouci Park.
Sat.	Potsdam	-	-	Disembarkation by 09:00.

**Itinerary** 8 days | Potsdam • Hanover • Münster

Day	Port	Arrival	Departure	Places you can visit on this voyage
Sat.	Potsdam	-	-	Embarkation from 15:00 to 16:30.
Sun.	Potsdam	-	14:00	▶ City tour of Potsdam including a visit to Sanssouci Park. <b>Cruising on the Havel and the Havel Lakes.</b>
	Brandenburg	20:00	-	
Mon.	Brandenburg	-	06:30	
	Burg	14:00	14:30	▶ City tour/walk through the historic district of Magdeburg including cathedral, Monastery of Our Lady and Golden Rider (departing from Burg/returning to Rothensee).
	Rothensee	17:30	-	
Tue.	Rothensee	-	14:30	▶ Excursion to Magdeburg, including a tour with guides in historical costumes (departing from/returning to Rothensee).
	Rühen	22:00	-	
Wed.	Rühen	-	06:00	
	Wolfsburg	07:00	13:00	Opportunity to explore the car city of Wolfsburg yourself.
Thurs.	Hanover	00:30	13:00	▶ Tour of Lower Saxony's capital city of Hanover. <b>Passage through the famous Minden waterway crossing.</b>
	Minden	20:00	-	
Fri.	Minden	-	08:30	▶ Excursion to Hamelin and guided tour with the famous pied piper (departing from Minden/returning to Bad Essen).
	Bad Essen	12:30	13:00	
Sat.	Münster	01:00	-	Disembarkation by 09:00. ▶ Tour of the multifaceted city of Münster (end approx. 11:00 at Münster Central Station).

- ▶ Excursions package, can be booked in advance for a guaranteed space. On board they are subject to availability.
- ▶ Excursions can only be booked on board. Bookings are subject to availability and weather conditions on the day of the excursion.

Arrival and departure times are guide times. We reserve the right to make changes to itineraries and excursion programmes. There is restricted use of the sun deck between Rothensee and Münster. If it is impossible to navigate part of the river due to low/high water levels or a ship defect, the shipping company reserves the right to transport guests to the excursion destinations in coaches, to accommodate them in hotels and/or to change the route. Under certain circumstances it may be necessary to change ships.

**TOP TIP**

Take an interesting journey through time with the Pied Piper of Hamelin





Pied Piper of Hamelin



Historic district • Münster



## SERVICES INCLUDED IN THE CRUISE FARE

- ▶ 8-day cruise in an outside cabin in the category booked
- ▶ nicko cruises full board
  - Comprehensive breakfast buffet with coffee/tea and fruit juice
  - Several-course lunch and dinner menus served at the table
  - Optional light lunch buffet
  - Afternoon coffee/tea and dinner
  - Coffee and cake or midnight snack depending on the daily programme
  - Festive gala dinner
  - Welcome and farewell reception with the captain
  - Table reservations on board
- ▶ nicko cruise director and local guides
- ▶ Convenient Sennheiser audio system on all excursions
- ▶ On-board entertainment programme
- ▶ Luggage service between landing stage and cabin on embarkation and disembarkation
- ▶ All port and passenger fees

Deck plan KATHARINA VON BORA see page 178 (Ship profile on page 258)

## Cruise dates

8 days | Münster • Hanover • Potsdam

14.10. - 21.10.23 B 28.10. - 04.11.23 A

8 days | Potsdam • Hanover • Münster

07.10. - 14.10.23 B 21.10. - 28.10.23 A

## Cruise fare per person in euro

Cabin category/season	A	B
<b>HX</b> 2 Bed Main Deck Aft	1,199	1,349
<b>HD</b> 2 Bed Main Deck	1,299	1,499
<b>HL</b> 2 Bed Deluxe Main Deck	1,669	1,929
<b>HE</b> 1 Bed Main Deck	2,099	2,359
<b>OD</b> 2 Bed Upper Deck French Balcony	1,859	2,129
<b>OE</b> 1 Bed Upper Deck French Balcony	2,699	2,899
2 Bed cabin single supplement*	+30%	+60%
Excursion package with 4 excursions	170	
Beverage package (see page 25)	190	



Auto city Wolfsburg

## Important travel information

Please note that daily on-board information and excursions will be provided in German language. Except for the marked dates that indicate our guaranteed English departures. Different languages are available on request for groups & charters. Please make sure you carry valid identification documents or boarding will not be permitted. Guests will not be permitted

on board without a valid ID document. **Health:** Please consult with your family doctor for information about infection and vaccination protection as well as other prophylactic measures in good time before you start your trip. **Minimum number of guests** with firm bookings up to 30 days before departure date: 72 (see section 8.1. of our terms and conditions of travel).

## TOMA/merlin/myJACK service codes:

Münster • Hanover • Potsdam (ANF: P): EMPO-BOR

Excursion package (ANF: LA): MPOB

Potsdam • Hanover • Münster (ANF: P): EPMU-BOR

Excursion package (ANF: LA): PMUB

Beverage package (ANF: S): BORG

\*Limited availability | \*\* per person



# RHÔNE, SAÔNE & BURGUNDY

PEOPLE AROUND THE WORLD KNOW THAT THE FRENCH ARE EXPERTS IN ENJOYING LIFE AND “SAVOIR VIVRE” IS USED IN MANY DIFFERENT LANGUAGES. ON OUR BREATHTAKINGLY BEAUTIFUL RIVER CRUISES ALONG THE RHÔNE, SAÔNE & SEINE YOU WILL EXPERIENCE THE FULL SPECTRUM OF THE FRENCH ART OF LIVING – THROUGH ITS CUISINE AND CULTURE.

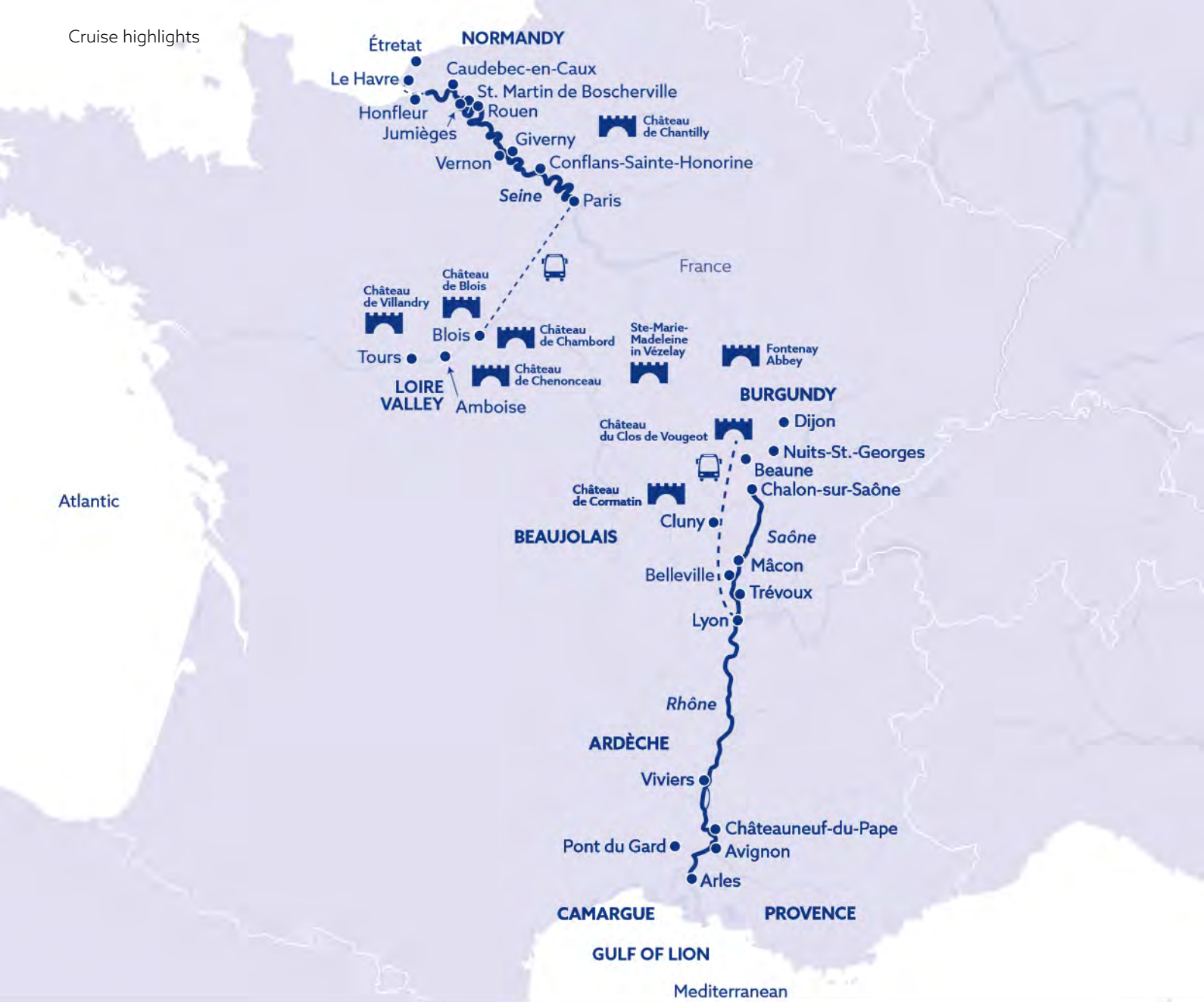


# SEINE & LOIRE VALLEY

We associate savoir vivre with café au lait, croissants and baguettes, but also with excellent red wines, fresh oysters and coq au vin. Yet there is far more to French lifestyle than culinary delights. It also embraces time-honoured cities, sun-kissed natural landscapes, wild horses and flamingos – to mention just a few things. Our river cruise routes give you the opportunity to experience as many of the interesting facets of France as possible. The Rhône and Saône lead straight into the beautiful countryside of southern France, past historically significant towns such as Lyon, Arles and Avignon and spectacular scenery. In the sunny climes where the Beaujolais and Côtes du Rhône grapes ripen, you will experience another aspect of the French art of living: “laissez-faire”, although laissez-faire can also be found in the magical north of the country. It inspired Edith Piaf, Claude Monet and Vincent van Gogh. The Seine leaves none of these different facets untouched on its journey to the Le Havre on the Atlantic coast – including the countless attractions of the capital city of Paris.

*time to discover*





# RHÔNE, SAÔNE AND BURGUNDY, SEINE AND LOIRE VALLEY

## Through colourful southern France on the Rhône and Saône

If France is the European centre of luxury, Lyon is one of its strongholds. In the oldest part of the city, "Vieux Lyon" you will find traboules – secret covered passageways between the alleys. They were used in the olden days by workers to transport silk and fabric bales through the city. Today, they are used by the numerous cafés and bars to transport delicious food and beverages on trays. One such delicious beverage is fruity Beaujolais, the wine produced at the vineyards

to the north of the city. Proud **Lyon** has UNESCO World Cultural Heritage status. It is also a Catholic Church diocese with Lyon Cathedral – seat of the archbishop – and the Basilica Notre-Dame de Fourvière, both impressive buildings in their own right.

The **Burgundy** region has a long history, too. But it was the secular rather than the spiritual gentlemen who settled here. Influential medieval dukes selected **Beaune** as the location of their palace.





## RHÔNE, SAÔNE AND SEINE

- |   |          |
|---|----------|
| ► Cruise highlights:                                | page 190 |
| ► 8 days: Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon              | page 196 |
| ► 11 days: Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon & Burgundy  | page 196 |
| ► 8 days: Paris • Le Havre • Paris                  | page 200 |
| ► 11 days: Paris • Le Havre • Paris & Loire Castles | page 200 |





Avignon Bridge · Rhône

You can get a sense of what it was like to live in **Beaune** in centuries past as you walk through the alleyways between the 12th century Notre-Dame Church, the medieval fort, the Dukes' Palace and the former hospital, Hôtel-Dieu.

Leaving the busy cities behind us we pay a lengthy visit to the **Ardèche Gorges** where some of France's most beautiful natural scenery can be found. You will have plenty of time to admire the craggy rock faces, the layers of basalt and the blue water. It took the river more than 100 million years to create this magnificent canyon. On the way there, you will see enchanting centuries-old chestnut forests and orchards, graceful hills and little streams. And if it is summer, close your eyes and breathe in deeply. Can you smell the scent of lavender?

Dutch painter Vincent van Gogh used his eyes, rather than his nose, to soak up the atmosphere of this southern province. The special light here inspired him to paint some of his most famous works and found the Modern Art movement in **Arles**, on the banks of the Rhône. Keep your eyes open as you walk around the town and you will notice some of the details he incorporated in his paintings! The town also has some interesting

architecture because it is a former Roman settlement. But do not be surprised if you hear a bovine roar near the amphitheatre because it is still the venue for the "Course Camarguaise" bull fights.

That brings us to our next highlight on the river cruise through southern France: the **Camargue**. Flamingos, wild horses and giant herds of cattle can all be found in this unique region. Surrounded by the delta arms of the Rhône, where it flows into the Mediterranean, the Camargue is a place with an almost magical power of attraction. This is partly due to the Mediterranean climate, the varied landscape and the culinary delicacies.



#### UNESCO WORLD HERITAGE

Take the opportunity to discover the many UNESCO world heritage. They are protected because of their great historical significance. Do not miss out!

- Lyon
- Arles
- Avignon
- Paris



Eiffel Tower · Paris · Seine

If you only know **Avignon** because of the famous song about the ruins of Saint-Bénézet Bridge, take the opportunity to discover more about it on our cruise excursion because the city has far more to offer than the "Pont". The town was a Catholic papal enclave for several decades in the 14th century. Castles and palaces, plazas and streets, and of course the Papal Palace, all date back to that era and contribute to this town's very special atmosphere.

### Through magical northern France on the Seine

Fall in love with the romantic capital of the world! Your experience of **Paris** during our Seine cruise will be different from any other visit to the city! You will see famous attractions such as the Eiffel Tower, the Arc de Triomphe, Notre-Dame and the Champs-Élysées from an entirely new perspective. Take in the spiritual and secular buildings, streets, plazas, museums and parks, and do not forget to take a break occasionally. The Parc du Luxembourg is the perfect place to pause. After all, you will need to be well-rested before you step into the French capital's night life and pay a visit to one of its famous cabaret and variété performances!



Jumièges Abbey ruin · Seine

If we are to believe French author Victor Hugo, there is no doubt about which of France's ruins is the most beautiful of all. **Jumièges Abbey** captivated visitors when it was still intact and it continues to do so today. The abbey is an excellent example of Roman architecture located at a picturesque site on a Seine river bend in the regional nature park. Its twin towers are 46 metres tall. On the subject of tall: just a few kilometres west of Rouen in **Saint-Martin-de-Boscherville** an impressive lantern tower rises above the low sandstone houses. It is part of the three-aisle St. George's Abbey, a well-preserved example of Norman Romanesque architecture.





Honfleur

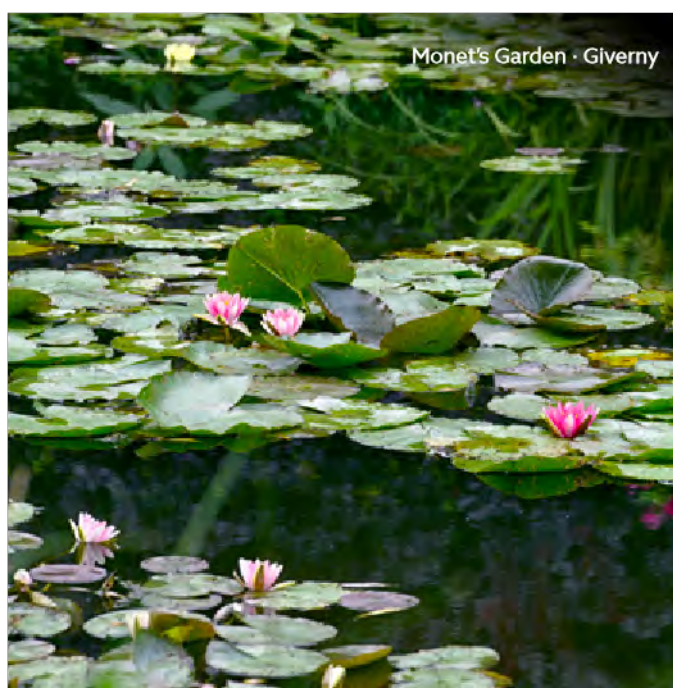
It is a long time since the little fishing village of **Honfleur** was an insider tip. Today, word has spread throughout Normandy and Europe of this jewel in France's crown, with its tiny alleyways, colourful half-timbered houses and marina. The famous Impressionist painters are partly to blame. But, the good thing is that this village has lost none of its charm as a result! The 15th century wooden seamen's mission, Sainte Catherine, is definitely worth a visit.

**Rouen** is also at the heart of Normandy's Impressionist country. Today, in the 21st century, the region's capital still has its wonderful medieval alleyways, Gothic architecture and the hourly-changing mood that fascinated Monet, Pissarro and Sisley. Claude Monet spent a whole year making paintings of the cathedral. You will understand why he was so captivated when you see this impressive piece of architecture. But, when you get there, make sure you turn around to look at the first floor of today's tourist information office. That is the former studio where the artist sat to paint the cathedral.

You will have another close-up experience of Monet on an excursion to **Giverny**, where you can visit his home, the paradisaical garden and the lake with water lilies. The artist lived here between 1883 and 1926. Although the water lilies are not the plants that inspired Monet's art at that time, they are no less beautiful than the originals.



Cathedral · Rouen · Seine



Monet's Garden · Giverny





Château de Chambord · Loire Valley



Château de Chenonceau · Loire Valley



Burgundy

### Enjoy a close-up experience of the Loire's castles

Would you like to enjoy some more savoir vivre after your dream cruise? Then spend a few days in beautiful **Loire Valley**! You will be inspired by the many breathtaking castles in the valley! They include the most splendid riverside castle of all, Château de Chambord, as well as Château de Blois with its unique architectural variety and the picturesque Chenonceau Castle with moat. On an excursion to the Renaissance gardens at Château de Villandry you will see the most perfect example of garden art in the Loire region and in Tours, you can walk in the footsteps of holy St. Martin. A deliciously aristocratic experience awaits you during a visit to a traditional vineyard, where you will also have the opportunity to sample its fine wines. You wanted to experience French savoir vivre and this is as good as it gets!

### Explore the most beautiful parts of Burgundy

In **Burgundy** you will be immersed into the highlights of the French culinary and cultural scene. Try out the typical regional wines and admire Château Clos de Vougeot. Visit the Sainte-Marie-Madeleine Basilica in Vézelay and Fontenay Abbey. Be inspired by the stately face of Dijon. The city has been a bridge between northern Europe and the Mediterranean region ever since the Romans ruled here. Quite possibly, you will be unable to resist the charm of this former capital city of the Duchy of Burgundy. But that is OK! A visit to the Cassissium in Nuits-St.-Georges will bring welcome distraction. Here, everything revolves around blackcurrants and the delicious liqueurs that are made from them.



#### UNESCO WORLD HERITAGE

Take the opportunity to discover the many UNESCO world heritage. They are protected because of their great historical significance. Do not miss out!

- Loire Valley
- Vézelay
- Dijon
- Fontenay Abbey





The lavender fields of Provence

Prices  
from  
€899\*

BIJOU DU RHÔNE 

## PICTURESQUE SOUTHERN FRANCE

**8 days | Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon**

**11 days | Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon & Burgundy**

This cruise takes you through the colourful landscapes of southern France and its beautiful, historical cities. The route passes through the Ardèche Gorge, Provence and the Camargue, the region with the incomparable atmosphere that inspired van Gogh to create his wonderful paintings. In the towns of Mâcon and Arles you get a real sense of why the Romans chose them as settlements. In Avignon magnificent buildings such as the Papal Palace await you. If you like, you can explore picturesque Burgundy with its monasteries, castles and palaces in more detail for an extra three days after your cruise.

### Why this cruise?

- On the Rhône and Saône through the enchanting southern France
- Walk in the footsteps of the Romans, e.g. in the Arles Arena or on the former Pont du Gard aqueduct
- See the unique nature of the Camargue with its wild horses and flamingos



Ardèche Gorge

\* €100 Ultra Early Booking Discount until 31.10.2022.



**Itinerary 8 days | Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon**

Day	Port	Arrival	Departure	Places you can visit on this cruise
Wed.	Lyon	-	22:30	Embarkation from 17:00 to 19:00.
Thur.	Chalon-sur-Saône	11:00	18:00	▶ Excursion in Burgundy including a visit to Beaune and the famous Hôtel-Dieu with its distinctive, colourful roof.
	Mâcon	23:30	-	
Fri.	Mâcon	-	12:00	▶ Excursion to the impressive and history-steeped Cluny Abbey
				▶ or to the beautiful Château de Cormatin.
	Belleville	14:30	15:00	▶ Excursion to Beaujolais with a tour of the medieval village of Oingt and a wine-tasting experience at a vineyard (starts Belleville/ends Trévoux).
	Trévoux	16:30	19:00	
Sat.	Viviers	12:30	18:30	▶ Sensational landscapes on the excursion to the Ardèche Gorge with its steep cliffs, and a visit to the lavender museum. Time to explore by yourself.
Sun.	Arles	03:00	18:00	▶ Tour of Arles with its splendid Roman architecture, e.g. the mighty arena. ▶ Excursion to the exceptional Camargue including a visit to a bull farm.
	Avignon	22:30	-	
Mon.	Avignon	-	15:30	▶ Tour of Avignon including the famous Pont d'Avignon and the Papal Palace. Time to explore by yourself.
	Châteauneuf-du-Pape	17:30	18:15	▶ Excursion to the famous Pont du Gard Roman aqueduct (starts Avignon/ends Châteauneuf-du-Pape).
Tues.	Lyon	15:30	-	▶ Tour of the UNESCO World Cultural Heritage historical district of Lyon with its impressive basilica. Time to explore the city yourself.
Wed.	Lyon	-	-	Disembarkation by 09:00.

- ▶ Excursions package, can be booked in advance for a guaranteed place. On board they are subject to availability.
- ▶ Excursions can only be booked on board. Bookings are subject to availability and weather conditions on the day of the excursion.

Arrival and departure times are guide times. We reserve the right to make changes to itineraries and excursion programmes. If it is impossible to navigate part of the route due to low/high water levels or a ship defect, the shipping company reserves the right to transport guests to the excursion destinations in coaches, to accommodate them in hotels and/or to change the route. Under certain circumstances it may be necessary to change ships.

**TOP TIP**

Experience the impressive natural scenery on an excursion to the Ardèche Gorge



Burgundy

**A "Burgundy" post-cruise programme including excursions can be booked**

(A detailed description of prices and services is provided on pages 198–199)

Day	Place	These programme items are included in the price
Wed.	Lyon	Disembarkation, coach transfer to the Burgundy region.
	Burgundy	Visit to Château du Clos de Vougeot. Wine tasting experience involving typical Burgundy wines. (PL, D)
Thur.	Burgundy	Visit to the Sainte-Marie-Madeleine Basilica in Vézelay. Visit to Fontenay Abbey. (B, L, D)
Fri.	Burgundy	Guided tour of Dijon. Visit to the Cassissium in Nuits-St.-Georges. (B, L, D)
Sat.	Lyon	Transfer to Chalon-sur-Saône station and then to Lyon airport**. (B)

\*\* Please do not plan your return journey by train from Chalon-sur-Saône before 11:00 or your return flight from Lyon before 14:00. In the "Burgundy" post cruise programme the meal arrangements included in the cruise fare are stated for each date. B: Breakfast; L: Lunch; D: Dinner; PL: Packed Lunch





## SERVICES INCLUDED IN THE CRUISE FARE

- ▶ 8 day cruise in an outside cabin in the category booked
- ▶ nicko cruises full board
  - Comprehensive breakfast buffet with coffee/tea and fruit juice
  - Several-course lunch and dinner menus served at the table
  - Optional light lunch buffet
  - Coffee/tea after lunch and dinner
  - Coffee and cakes or midnight snack depending on the day programme
  - Festive gala dinner
  - Table reservations on board
- ▶ nicko cruise director and local guides
- ▶ Convenient Sennheiser audio system on all excursions
- ▶ On-board entertainment programme
- ▶ Luggage service between landing stage and cabin on embarkation and disembarkation
- ▶ All port and passenger fees

## OPTIONAL "BURGUNDY" SERVICES

- ▶ 3 nights bed and breakfast at Hotel Océania Le Jura\*\*\*\* in Burgundy (or a comparable hotel)
- ▶ Meal arrangements as listed in the itinerary
- ▶ All post-cruise programme excursions
- ▶ Local guides
- ▶ Convenient Sennheiser audio system on all excursions
- ▶ All local transfers



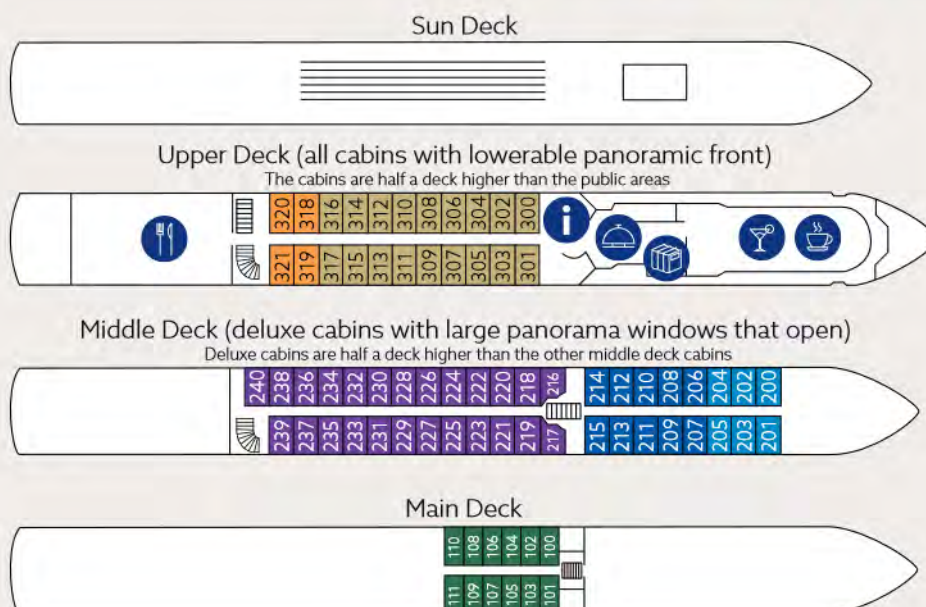
Pont du Gard

## Deck plan (ship profile on page 262)

## BIJOU DU RHÔNE

-  2 Bed Main Deck
-  2 Bed Middle Deck Fore
-  2 Bed Middle Deck
-  2 Bed Deluxe Middle Deck
-  2 Bed Deluxe Upper Deck Aft
-  2 Bed Deluxe Upper Deck

-  Bar
-  Library
-  nicko cruise director
-  Panorama restaurant
-  Panorama salon
-  Reception
-  Stairs



## Cruise dates 2023

8 days | Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon

BIJOU DU RHÔNE					
22.03.-29.03.	A	17.05.-24.05.	D	12.07.-19.07.	D
29.03.-05.04.	A	24.05.-31.05.	D	19.07.-26.07.	D
05.04.-12.04.	B	31.05.-07.06.	D	26.07.-02.08.	D
12.04.-19.04.	B	07.06.-14.06.	D	02.08.-09.08.	C
19.04.-26.04.	C	14.06.-21.06.	D	09.08.-16.08.	C
26.04.-03.05.	C	21.06.-28.06.	D	16.08.-23.08.	C
03.05.-10.05.	D	28.06.-05.07.	D	23.08.-30.08.	D
10.05.-17.05.	D	05.07.-12.07.	D	30.08.-06.09.	D
				25.10.-01.11.	A

Travel dates in red indicate:

English is spoken on board and during excursions for individual travellers. Other languages are possible for groups and charter parties on all cruises.

11 days | Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon & Burgundy

BIJOU DU RHÔNE			
12.04.-22.04.23	B	16.08.-26.08.23	C
05.07.-15.07.23	D	27.09.-07.10.23	C

## Cruise fare per person in euro

Cabin category/season	A	B	C	D
<b>HD</b> 2 Bed Main Deck	999	1,129	1,249	1,349
<b>MV</b> 2 Bed Middle Deck Fore	1,199	1,379	1,499	1,599
<b>MD</b> 2 Bed Middle Deck	1,299	1,499	1,599	1,729
<b>ML</b> 2 Bed Deluxe Middle Deck (with Panorama Window that Opens)	1,549	1,749	1,849	1,979
<b>OX</b> 2 Bed Deluxe Upper Deck Aft (with Lowerable Panoramic Front)	1,699	1,899	1,999	2,099
<b>OL</b> 2 Bed Deluxe Upper Deck (with Lowerable Panoramic Front)	1,799	2,049	2,149	2,249
2 Bed cabin single supplement*	+30%	+60%	+75%	+90%
Excursion package with 4 excursions during the cruise		164		
Beverage package during the cruise (see page 25)		190		
"Burgundy" post-cruise programme, DR/SR		+819/+999		

DR = double room, SR = single room



## Important travel information

Please note that daily on-board information and excursions will be provided in German language. Except for the marked dates that indicate our guaranteed English departures. Different languages are available on request for groups & charters. Please make sure you carry valid identification documents or boarding will not be permitted. **Health:** Please consult

with your family doctor for information about infection and vaccination protection as well as other prophylactic measures in good time before you start your trip. **Minimum number of guests** with firm bookings up to 30 days before departure date: 135, and for the **Burgundy post-cruise programme:** 20 (see section 8.1. for our terms and conditions of travel).

## TOMA/merlin/myJACK service codes:

Cruise without "Burgundy" post-cruise programme: (ANF: P): ELYS-BDR

Cruise with "Burgundy" post-cruise programme: (ANF: P): EBUR-BDR

Cruise excursion package (ANF: LA): LYSB

Cruise beverage package (ANF: S): BDRG

\*Limited availability | \*\* per person





Paris

SEINE COMTESSE 

## ROMANTIC SEINE

**8 days | Paris • Le Havre • Paris**

**11 days Paris • Le Havre • Paris & Loire Castles**

The Impressionist painters knew that this region of the world is absolutely unique and it inspired them to create great masterpieces. This multifaceted cruise provides an intensive experience of the French art of living in conjunction with beautiful landscapes. Enjoy the magical atmosphere of enchanting towns and admire the impressive chalk cliffs on the Alabaster Coast. You can relax as you stroll through the tiny fishing and artist village of Honfleur. Paris is the absolute highlight of your cruise. If you like, you can continue to the Loire Valley with its abundance of breathtaking castles.

### Why this cruise?

- River cruise through Normandy, home of world-famous artists such as Claude Monet
- Discover picturesque villages in wildly romantic landscapes such as Étretat on the magnificent Alabaster Coast



Honfleur

\* €100 Ultra Early Booking Discount until 31.10.2022.



## Itinerary 8 days | Paris • Le Havre • Paris

Day	Port	Arrival	Departure	Places you can visit on this cruise
Sat.	Paris	-	20:00	Embarkation from 16:00 to 18:00.
Sun.	Rouen*	16:00	19:00	▶ Tour of the "Gothic Open-Air Museum" in Rouen with its numerous church towers and old half-timbered buildings.
Mon.	Le Havre*	05:00	19:00	▶ Excursion to the picturesque maritime and artist village of Honfleur. ▶ Tour of Le Havre followed by an excursion to picturesque Étretat on the high chalk cliffs of the Alabaster Coast.
Tues.	Caudebec-en-Caux*	02:00	13:00	▶ Excursion to monastery country with a visit to the impressive Jumièges Abbey and St. Martin de Boscherville Abbey.
	Rouen	19:00	23:30	<b>Enjoy a French chanson evening on board the ship.</b>
Wed.	Vernon	08:00	14:00	▶ Excursion to Giverny including Monet's house with its paradisaical garden and famous water lily pond.
Thur.	Conflans-Sainte-Honorine	00:30	14:00	▶ Excursion to the James Bond movie set Château de Chantilly.
	Paris	19:30	-	▶ Attendance of an evening cabaret show in Paris.
Fri.	Paris	-	-	▶ Tour of the cosmopolitan city of Paris to take in famous sights such as the Eiffel Tower or the Champs-Élysées. ▶ Excursion to Montmartre and a visit to the famous Sacré-Cœur Basilica.
Sat.	Paris	-	-	Disembarkation by 09:00.

### Programme items in black/bold are included in the cruise fare.

- ▶ Excursions package, can be booked in advance for a guaranteed place. On board they are subject to availability.
- ▶ Excursions can only be booked on board. Bookings are subject to availability and weather conditions on the day of the excursion.

\*Arrival and departure times depend on the tides. Arrival and departure times are guide times. We reserve the right to make changes to itineraries and excursion programmes. If it is impossible to navigate part of the route due to low/high water levels or a ship defect, the shipping company reserves the right to transport guests to the excursion destinations in coaches, to accommodate them in hotels and/or to change the route. Under certain circumstances it may be necessary to change ships.



### TOP TIP

Unforgettable, unique and glamorous: you have to experience a Paris cabaret show at least once in your lifetime!



Loire Valley - Château d'Amboise

## The "Loire Castles" post-cruise programme with excursions can be booked

(A detailed description of prices and services is provided on pages 202-203)

Day	Place	These programme items are included in the price
Sat.	Paris	Disembarkation, coach transfer to the Loire Valley.
	Loire Valley	Visit to Château de Chambord, the most magnificent of the Loire Valley castles. Visit to Château de Blois with its unique architectural variety. (PL, D)
Sun.	Loire Valley	Excursion to the Renaissance gardens of Château de Villandry, the most perfect example of garden art in the Loire region. Tour of Tours, the place where holy St. Martin lived. (B, L, D)
Mon.	Loire Valley	Excursion to the impressive moated castle Château de Chenonceau, "The Ladies' Château". Visit to a traditional Loire vineyard with a wine tasting session. Informal walk through Amboise and Château d'Amboise. (B, L, D)
Tues.	Loire Valley/Paris	Coach transfer to the airport or Paris station.** (B)

\*\* Please do not plan your return journey by train from before 13:00 or your return flight from Lyon before 14:00. In the "Loire Castles" post-cruise programme the meal arrangements included in the cruise fare are stated for each date. B: Breakfast; L: Lunch; D: Dinner; PL: Packed Lunch





## SERVICES INCLUDED IN THE CRUISE FARE

- ▶ 8-day cruise in an outside cabin in the category booked
- ▶ nicko cruises full board
  - Comprehensive breakfast buffet with coffee/tea and fruit juice
  - Several-course lunch and dinner menus served at the table
  - Optional light lunch buffet
  - Coffee/tea after lunch and dinner
  - Coffee and cakes or midnight snack depending on the day programme
  - Festive gala dinner
  - Table reservations on board
- ▶ nicko cruise director and local guides
- ▶ Convenient Sennheiser audio system on all excursions
- ▶ On-board entertainment programme
- ▶ Luggage service between landing stage and cabin on embarkation and disembarkation
- ▶ All port and passenger fees

## OPTIONAL SERVICES IN THE "LOIRE CASTLES" POST-CRUISE PROGRAMME

- ▶ 3 nights bed and breakfast at Novotel Amboise in the Loire Valley (or a comparable hotel)
- ▶ Meal arrangements as listed in the itinerary
- ▶ All post-cruise programme excursions
- ▶ Local guides
- ▶ Convenient Sennheiser audio system on all excursions
- ▶ All local transfers

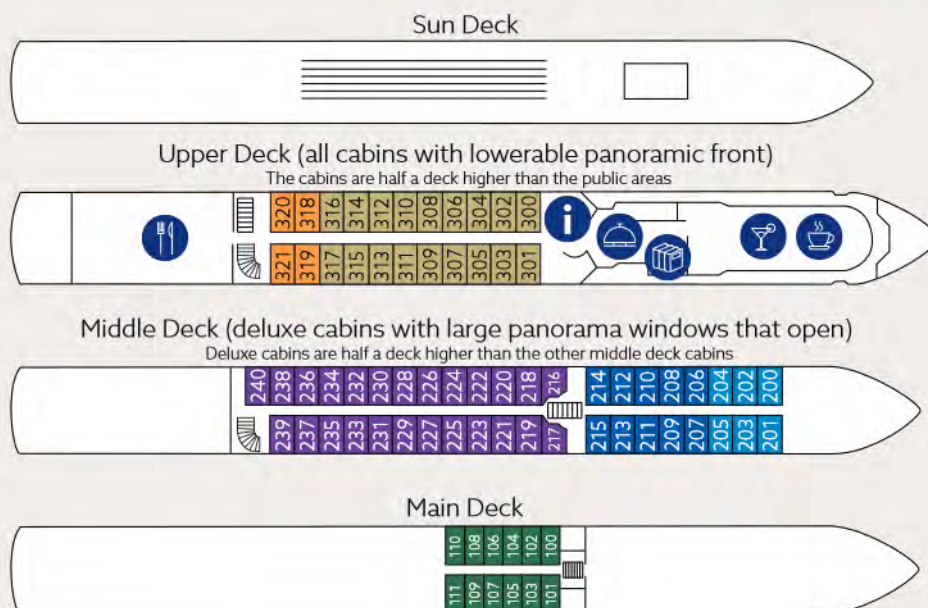


## Deck plan (ship profile on page 264)

## SEINE COMTESSE

- 2 Bed Main Deck
- 2 Bed Middle Deck Fore
- 2 Bed Middle Deck
- 2 Bed Deluxe Middle Deck
- 2 Bed Deluxe Upper Deck Aft
- 2 Bed Deluxe Upper Deck

- 🍹 Bar
- 📖 Library
- 👤 nicko cruise director
- 🍴 Panorama restaurant
- 🍷 Panorama salon
- 👋 Reception
- 🚪 Stairs



## Cruise dates 2023

8 days | Paris • Le Havre • Paris

SEINE COMTESSE					
18.03.-25.03.	A	13.05.-20.05.	C	08.07.-15.07.	D
25.03.-01.04.	A	20.05.-27.05.	C	15.07.-22.07.	D
01.04.-08.04.	A	27.05.-03.06.	C	22.07.-29.07.	D
08.04.-15.04.	B	03.06.-10.06.	D	29.07.-05.08.	D
15.04.-22.04.	B	10.06.-17.06.	D	05.08.-12.08.	D
22.04.-29.04.	C	17.06.-24.06.	D	12.08.-19.08.	D
29.04.-06.05.	C	24.06.-01.07.	D	19.08.-26.08.	D
06.05.-13.05.	C	01.07.-08.07.	D	26.08.-02.09.	D
				21.10.-28.10.	A

Travel dates in red indicate:

English is spoken on board and during excursions for individual travellers. Other languages are possible for groups and charter parties on all cruises.

11 days Paris • Le Havre • Paris & Loire Castles

SEINE COMTESSE					
08.04.-18.04.	B	27.05.-06.06.	C	22.07.-01.08.	D
22.04.-02.05.	C	10.06.-20.06.	D	12.08.-22.08.	D
13.05.-23.05.	C	01.07.-11.07.	D	09.09.-19.09.	C

## Cruise fare per person in euro

Cabin category/season	A	B	C	D
<b>HD</b> 2 Bed Main Deck	999	1,129	1,249	1,349
<b>MV</b> 2 Bed Middle Deck Fore	1,199	1,379	1,499	1,599
<b>MD</b> 2 Bed Middle Deck	1,299	1,499	1,599	1,729
<b>ML</b> 2 Bed Middle Deck (with Panorama Window that Opens)	1,549	1,749	1,849	1,979
<b>OX</b> 2 Bed Deluxe Upper Deck Aft (with Lowerable Panoramic Front)	1,699	1,899	1,999	2,099
<b>OL</b> 2 Bed Deluxe Upper Deck (Lowerable Panoramic Front)	1,799	2,049	2,149	2,249
2 Bed cabin single supplement*	+30%	+60%	+75%	+90%
Excursion package with 4 excursions during the cruise		180		
Beverage package during the cruise (see page 25)		190		
The "Loire Castles" post-cruise programme DR/SR	+799/+984			

DR = double room, SR = single room

Ultra  
Early Booking  
Discount  
**-€100**  
p. p.\*\* for bookings  
until 31.10.2022!\*

Super  
Early Booking  
Discount  
**-€75**  
p. p.\*\* for bookings  
until 30.11.2022!\*

Early Booking  
Discount  
**-€50**  
p. p.\*\* for bookings  
until 31.01.2023!\*

## Important travel information

Please note that daily on-board information and excursions will be provided in German language. Except for the marked dates that indicate our guaranteed English departures. Different languages are available on request for groups & charters. Please make sure you carry valid identification documents or boarding will not be permitted. **Health:** Please consult

with your family doctor for information about infection and vaccination protection as well as other prophylactic measures in good time before you start your trip. **Minimum number of guests** with firm bookings up to 30 days before departure date: 135. Minimum number for the "Loire Castles" post-cruise programme: 20 (see section 8.1. for our terms and conditions of travel).

## TOMA/merlin/myJACK service codes:

Cruise without the "Loire Castles" post-cruise programme:

(ANF: P): EPAR-SEC

Cruise with the "Loire Castles" post-cruise programme:

(ANF: P): ELOI-SEC

Cruise excursion package (ANF: LA): PARS

Cruise beverage package (ANF: S): SECC

\*Limited availability | \*\* per person



# DOURO

THE PORTUGUESE ARE EXPERTS AT LIVING NEAR, ON AND WITH WATER BOTH ON THE ATLANTIC COAST AND IN THE DOURO REGION, ONE OF THE OLDEST WINE-GROWING REGIONS IN THE WORLD. AN EXCELLENT MICRO CLIMATE NOT ONLY PROVIDES THE PERFECT CONDITIONS FOR THE PREMIUM VINES TO GROW, BUT ALSO FOR IMPRESSIVE CRUISES UP AND DOWN THE RIVER.





The Douro Valley, with its steep vineyards, romantic villages and fascinating views, is one of the most beautiful regions of Portugal. UNESCO agrees, which is why the third-longest river on the Iberian peninsular with its steep slopes has World Cultural Heritage status. The grapes grown here are used to make the famous table and liqueur wines that northern Portugal is famous for – here in Europe and around the world.

The Douro – or Duero as it is known here – begins in Spain before crossing Portugal from the east to west and flowing into the Atlantic Ocean at Porto. On its journey it flows past proud vineyards, medieval towns and beautiful landscapes. Then, when it reaches the port city of Porto with its mix of traditional and modern architecture, it flows into the ocean. Our wonderful river cruises take us from the Spanish border to the sea.



time to discover





# DOURO

## Douro Valley

The Douro Valley has every right to call itself one of the most impressive river landscapes on the European continent. At the many wonderful ports of call along this cruise we gain incredible insights into life on the banks of this river. You will start off the journey by making some lasting memories in **Porto**. The city named in the 18th century for one of the finest wines in the world boasts fascinating narrow alleyways and centuries-old buildings. The **Dom Luís I Bridge** is just one of a total of six bridges in this city, though it is by far the most famous.

At 385 metres in length and weighing more than 3000 tonnes, it was the largest cast iron arched bridge in the world at the time of its construction in 1886. The bridge was named after King Dom Luís I, who commissioned the plan from Théophile Seyrig, a former partner of Gustav Eiffel. It provides a breathtaking view of the water and the city. Naturally, we will be sampling the city's famous port wine before we leave Porto at a **wine tasting experience** in an historical wine cellar.



Port wine



**Douro**

- |   |          |
|---|----------|
| ► Cruise highlights:                              | page 206 |
| ► 8 days: Porto • Douro Valley • Porto            | page 210 |
| ► 12 days: Porto • Douro Valley • Porto & Galicia | page 210 |
| ► 11 days: Porto • Douro Valley • Porto           | page 214 |







During our cruise on the Douro we will be making a stop at tranquil **Pinhão**. It has a fascinating rail station decorated with “azulejos”, the famous blue and white ceramic tiles. The 25 tiles depict typical regional landscapes and – typically for the region – the grape harvest. From here it is just a stone’s throw to **Vila Real**. Many members of the aristocracy settled in this town between the 15th and 17th century. The magnificent Baroque Mateus Palace, residence of the last Count of Vila Real, dates back to the same period. A walk through the park-like palace gardens is a must – it is an insider tip and one of the most beautiful places in Europe!

In **Castelo Rodrigo** we will take another journey back into the past. We will visit the historic church parish with its history-steeped castle ruin on an 800 metres-high plateau. Figs are part of the municipality’s name, Figueira de Castelo Rodrigo, because of the many fruit-laden fig trees that grow here. And, in addition to the abundance of fig trees, the town has many magnificent almond trees, which is why Castelo Rodrigo is also known as the “white town”.

**Salamanca**, another of our cruise destinations, is also known as “gold-yellow town” because that is the prevailing colour. All of the buildings in the centre of this Spanish university town are clad with gold-coloured stone. The “new” cathedral dating back to the 16th century and the “old” cathedral, which was built in the 12th century, are equally fascinating. There is plenty of time to sit on Plaza Mayor, enjoy a coffee and soak in the atmosphere of this vibrant city thanks to the nicko cruises slow cruising concept.



Cathedral · Salamanca

We will be taking another journey through the centuries in **Lamego**, a picture perfect town built in the Portuguese Baroque era. An open stairway with 600 steps leads from the pilgrimage site of the Saint of Remedie down to the town, where the Gothic cathedral is worth a visit. And make sure you sample some of Lamego’s famous culinary specialities, such as cured ham, Bola de Lamego (bread filled with cured ham), smoked kid or Raposeira sparkling wine. To ensure that you really do know everything about the country and its people at the end of your dream cruise, we will be taking you along to **Guimarães**. This city is also known as the “Cradle” of Portugal because the first Portuguese King Afonso I is said to have been born here. Today, the historic centre of the country’s first capital is a UNESCO World Cultural Heritage site. We also visit **Braga**, Portugal’s religious centre.



#### UNESCO WORLD HERITAGE

Take the opportunity to discover the many UNESCO world heritage. They are protected because of their great historical significance. Do not miss out!

- Porto                      · Salamanca
- Guimarães              · A Coruña
- Santiago de Compostela



### Dive deeper into Portuguese culture: Lisbon & Co.

You can be sure that your breathtaking cruise on the Douro will make you want to see even more of Portugal. So consider booking one of our post-cruise programmes!



Hercules Lighthouse - A Coruña

### Camino de Santiago: Galicia

Portugal and Spain not only share their location on the Iberian peninsular and the river Douro, but also many other things such as the Camino de Santiago. We will take you to Galicia for a first-hand experience of the pilgrims' road in our post-cruise programme. On the way to the number one pilgrim destination of **Santiago de Compostela** we will stop off in the little town of **Pontevedra**, nestling in a bay on the Atlantic coast. There are no cars to be found here, but you will have plenty of time to discover the Church of the Pilgrim Virgin. In the heritage protected fishing village of **Combarro** there are still many 18th century granaries standing today. After arriving in Santiago de Compostela we will naturally go straight to the wonderful old city with its famous cathedral. Take the time to experience close up how humble and emotional pilgrims from all over the world are when they first see the church after walking for weeks over hill and dale! **A Coruña** will also transport you back to times past with its Roman streets and its medieval squares and churches. And, in **Tui**, one of Galicia's oldest towns, as well as **Valença do Minho** on the other side of the border, you can see exactly how closely linked Portugal and Spain are.



Camino de Santiago





Porto

## DOURO SERENITY

# PORT WINE AND PILGRIMS' WAYS

**8 days | Porto • Douro Valley • Porto**

**12 days | Porto • Douro Valley • Porto & Galicia**

Enjoy some of the finest scenery and impressive river landscapes in Europe in unique Douro Valley. Our modern DOURO SERENITY boasts excellent design and a tastefully furnished interior. That means even more comfort for you as you cruise through the spectacular home country of port wine. Be infected by the vibrant flair of the magical alleyways in Porto's historic quarter. Wander through Guimarães, the "Cradle of Portugal" or explore the wonderful pilgrimage town of Lamego with its Gothic Cathedral and impressive open stairway. Another special attraction on this route is following in the pilgrims' footsteps on a post-cruise programme in the north-west of Spain.

### Why this cruise?

- Cruise through the World Cultural Heritage region of the Douro Valley on the modern DOURO SERENITY with lowerable panoramic windows providing breathtaking views
- Wander through Porto to admire its famous bridges and enchanting old city centre
- Sample fine port wine and discover all there is to know about its production in a visit to a traditional quinta (wine estate) that is included in the cruise fare



Guimarães

\* €100 Ultra Early Booking Discount until 31.10.2022.

## Itinerary 8 days | Porto • Douro Valley • Porto

Day	Port	Arrival	Departure	Places you can visit on this cruise
Tue.	Porto	-	-	Embarkation from 17:00 to 19:00.
Wed.	Porto	-	14:30	▶ Tour of Porto, the city named after the port wine produced there and a wine tasting experience at a wine cellar.
	Caldas de Aregos	19:00	-	
Thurs.	Caldas de Aregos	-	07:00	▶ <b>Walk around pretty Pinhão and visit the famous station that is decorated with blue and white ceramic tiles. Visit to a traditional quinta (wine estate) with lunch.</b> Excursion to the magnificent Baroque Mateus Palace in Vila Real with its beautiful park-like garden.
	Pinhão	11:00	-	
Fri.	Pinhão	-	08:00	▶ Excursion to Castelo Rodrigo, one of the historic Portuguese parishes with its history-steeped castle ruin.
	Barca d'Alva/ Vega Terrón	14:00	-	
Sat.	Barca d'Alva/ Vega Terrón	-	18:00	▶ Full-day excursion to the Spanish university city of Salamanca with its impressive cathedral and Plaza Mayor (including lunch).
	Pocinho	20:00	-	
Sun.	Pocinho	-	07:00	▶ Excursion to the pilgrimage town of Lamego with its impressive open staircase and Gothic cathedral.
	Régua	14:30	-	
Mon.	Régua	-	07:00	▶ Excursion to Portugal's "Cradle", Guimarães ▶ or a visit to Braga, the country's modern and vibrant religious centre.
	Porto	14:00	-	
Tue.	Porto	-	-	Disembarkation by 09:00.

### The black/bold programme item is included in the cruise fare.

- ▶ Excursions package, can be booked in advance for a guaranteed place. On board they are subject to availability.
- ▶ Excursions can only be booked on board. Bookings are subject to availability and weather conditions on the day of the excursion.

Arrival and departure times are guide times. We reserve the right to make changes to itineraries and excursion programmes. If it is impossible to navigate part of the route due to low/high water levels or a ship defect, the shipping company reserves the right to transport guests to the excursion destinations in coaches, to accommodate them in hotels and/or to change the route. Under certain circumstances it may be necessary to change ships.



### TOP TIP

A great attraction!  
The centre of Guimarães has had UNESCO World Cultural Heritage status since 2001

## A "Galicia" post-cruise programme including excursions is bookable

(A detailed description of prices and services is provided on pages 212–213)

Day	Port	These programme items are included in the price
Tue.	Santiago de Compostela	Bus transfer to the hotel in Santiago de Compostela On the way there we will visit Pontevedra, Galicia's car-free provincial capital, and the little fishing village of Combarro. (L, D)
Wed.	Santiago de Compostela	Tour of Santiago de Compostela with its wonderful UNESCO World Cultural Heritage-listed historic quarter and famous cathedral. Time to explore on your own in the afternoon. (B, L, D)
Thurs.	Santiago de Compostela	Excursion to A Coruña and local tour, including a visit to the Hercules Lighthouse, the oldest intact lighthouse in the world, and the old part of the city with its medieval-like alleyways. (B, L, D)
Fri.	Santiago de Compostela	Check-out after breakfast followed by an excursion to Tui, one of Galicia's oldest cities, and a guided tour. After lunch we continue to Valença do Minho, the Portuguese border town with its monumental fort.
	Porto	Return journey from Porto to the hotel. (B, L, D)
Sat.	Porto	Breakfast at the hotel and check-out. (B)

The meal arrangements included in the cruise fare of your stay in Galicia are stated for each date. (B) Breakfast; L: Lunch; D: Dinner





## SERVICES INCLUDED IN THE CRUISE FARE

- ▶ 8-day cruise in an outside cabin in the category booked
- ▶ nicko cruises full board
  - Comprehensive breakfast buffet with coffee/tea and fruit juice
  - Comprehensive lunch buffet
  - 4-course dinner served at the table
  - Coffee/tea after lunch or dinner
  - Festive gala dinner
  - Welcome and farewell reception with the captain
  - Table reservations on board
- ▶ **Excursion in bold (see page 211)**
- ▶ nicko cruise director and local guides
- ▶ Convenient Sennheiser audio system on all excursions
- ▶ On-board entertainment programme
- ▶ Use of the swimming pool and gym
- ▶ Luggage service between landing stage and cabin on embarkation and disembarkation
- ▶ All port and passenger fees

## OPTIONAL SERVICES "GALICIA"

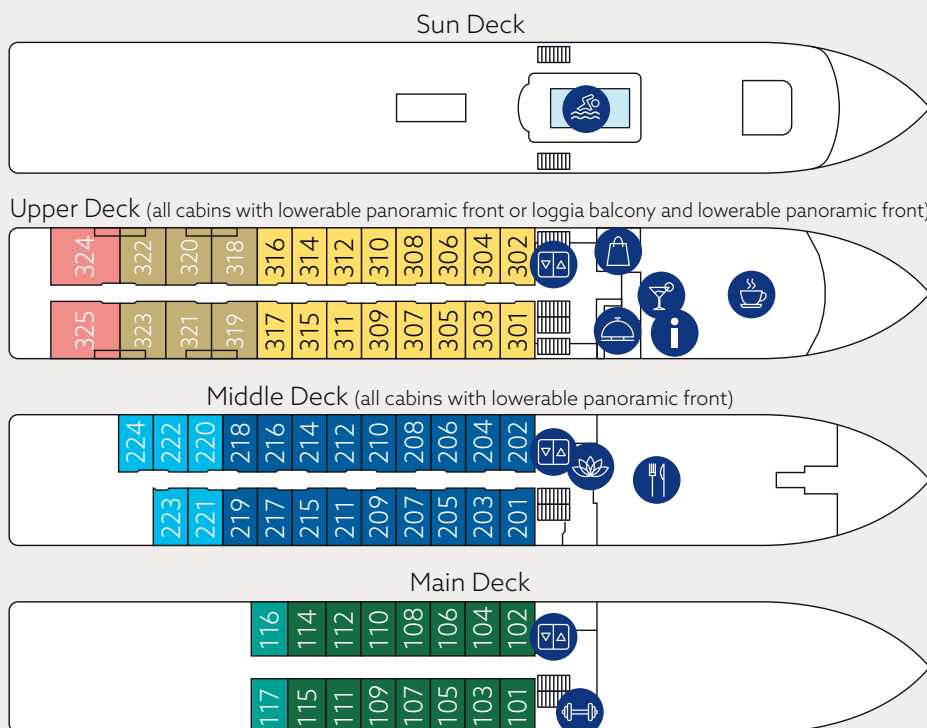
- ▶ 3 nights half board at Gran Hotel los Abetos\*\*\*\* in Santiago de Compostela (or a comparable hotel)
- ▶ 1 night half board at Hotel Vila Galé Porto\*\*\*\* in Porto (or a comparable hotel)
- ▶ Meal arrangements as listed in the itinerary
- ▶ All excursions (see page 211)
- ▶ Local guides
- ▶ Convenient Sennheiser audio system on all excursions

## Deck plan (ship profile on page 266)

## DOURO SERENITY

- 2 Bed Main Deck Aft
- 2 Bed Main Deck
- 2 Bed Middle Deck
- 2 Bed Middle Deck Aft
- 2 Bed Upper Deck
- 2 Bed Deluxe Upper Deck
- 2 Bed Junior Suite Upper Deck

- 📶 Bar
- 👤 nicko cruise director
- 🏊 Gym
- 🚢 Lift
- 🍴 Panorama restaurant
- ☕ Panorama salon
- 🏊 Pool
- 🏠 Reception
- 🛍 Souvenir shop
- 🌿 Wellness area
- 🚪 Stairs



## Cruise dates

8 days | Porto • Douro Valley • Porto

DOURO SERENITY							
14.03.–21.03.23	A	16.05.–23.05.23	D	18.07.–25.07.23	C	19.09.–26.09.23	D
21.03.–28.03.23	A	23.05.–30.05.23	D	25.07.–01.08.23	B	26.09.–03.10.23	D
28.03.–04.04.23	A	30.05.–06.06.23	D	01.08.–08.08.23	B	03.10.–10.10.23	C
04.04.–11.04.23	B	06.06.–13.06.23	D	08.08.–15.08.23	B	10.10.–17.10.23	C
11.04.–18.04.23	B	13.06.–20.06.23	D	15.08.–22.08.23	C	17.10.–24.10.23	C
18.04.–25.04.23	C	20.06.–27.06.23	D	22.08.–29.08.23	C	24.10.–31.10.23	C
25.04.–02.05.23	C	27.06.–04.07.23	C	29.08.–05.09.23	D	31.10.–07.11.23	B
02.05.–09.05.23	D	04.07.–11.07.23	C	05.09.–12.09.23	D	07.11.–14.11.23	A
09.05.–16.05.23	D	11.07.–18.07.23	C	12.09.–19.09.23	D	14.11.–21.11.23	A

Travel dates in red indicate:

English is spoken on board and during excursions for individual travellers. Other languages are possible for groups and charter parties on all cruises.

12 days | Porto • Douro Valley • Porto & Galicia

DOURO SERENITY							
21.03.–01.04.23	A	20.06.–01.07.23	D	22.08.–02.09.23	C	07.11.–18.11.23	A
11.04.–22.04.23	B	11.07.–22.07.23	C	05.09.–16.09.23	D		
13.06.–24.06.23	D	08.08.–19.08.23	B	17.10.–28.10.23	C		

## Cruise fare per person in euro

Cabin category/season		A	B	C	D
<b>HX</b>	2 Bed Main Deck Aft	999	1,199	1,349	1,499
<b>HD</b>	2 Bed Main Deck	1,149	1,329	1,499	1,649
<b>MX</b>	2 Bed Middle Deck Aft Lowerable Panoramic Front	1,399	1,549	1,749	1,899
<b>MD</b>	2 Bed Middle Deck with Lowerable Panoramic Front	1,549	1,699	1,899	2,049
<b>OD</b>	2 Bed Upper Deck with Lowerable Panoramic Front	1,799	1,949	2,149	2,299
<b>OL</b>	2 Bed Deluxe Upper Deck with Loggia Balcony**	2,149	2,349	2,499	2,649
<b>OJ</b>	2 Bed Junior Suite Upper Deck with Loggia Balcony**	2,799	2,949	3,099	3,299
	2 Bed cabin single supplement* during the cruise	+30%	+60%	+75%	+90%
	Excursion package with 4 excursions during the cruise			174	
	Galicia post-cruise programme in DR/SR			+750/+950	

DR = double room, SR = single room | \*\* Loggia balcony and lowerable panoramic front



## Important travel information

Please note that daily on-board information and excursions will be provided in German language. Except for the marked dates that indicate our guaranteed English departures. Different languages are available on request for groups & charters. Please make sure you carry valid identification documents or boarding will not be permitted. **Health:** Please consult with your family doctor for information about infection and

vaccination protection as well as other prophylactic measures in good time before you start your trip. **Minimum number of guests** with firm bookings up to 30 days before departure date: 100, **minimum number of participants for the post-cruise programme:** 25 (see section 8.1. of our terms and conditions of travel).

## TOMA/merlin/myJACK service codes:

Cruise without Galicia post-cruise programme (ANF: P): EDOU-SEN  
Cruise with Galicia post-cruise programme (ANF: P): EGAL-SEN

Cruise excursion package (ANF: LA): DOUS

\*Limited availability | \*\* per person





Cruise the World Heritage Douro Valley on DOURO QUEEN

**Prices  
from  
€799\***  
Including a visit  
to a quinta

**DOURO QUEEN**

## SPECTACULAR VINEYARDS

**8 days | Porto • Douro Valley • Porto**

Steep slopes with fabulous wine terraces are typical of the Douro Valley and one of the reasons why it has UNESCO World Cultural Heritage status. On our cruise you will discover the beauty of Porto's architecture and be enchanted by the wonderful medieval towns in the Portuguese outback. In Spanish Salamanca, a "living museum", you can almost touch history in the form of centuries-old buildings.



### Why this cruise?

- The Douro QUEEN river ship was completely renovated in 2022
- Colourful towns, picturesque villages and spectacular landscapes – a diversified journey in sunny Portugal
- Salamanca, Spain's oldest university city with its golden-yellow city centre is well worth a visit



The famous Lamago Staircase

\* €100 Ultra Early Booking Discount until 31.10.2022.



## Itinerary 8 days | Porto • Douro Valley • Porto

Day	Port	Arrival	Departure	Places you can visit on this cruise
Thurs.	Porto	-	-	Embarkation from 17:00 to 19:00.
Fri.	Porto	-	14:30	▶ Tour of Porto, the city named after the port wine produced there and a wine tasting experience in a wine cellar.
	Caldas de Aregos	19:00	-	
Sat.	Caldas de Aregos	-	07:00	<b>Walk around pretty Pinhão and visit the famous rail station decorated with blue and white ceramic tiles. Visit to a traditional quinta (wine estate) with lunch.</b> ▶ Excursion to the magnificent Baroque Mateus Palace in Vila Real with its beautiful park-like garden.
	Pinhão	11:00	-	
Sun.	Pinhão	-	08:00	▶ Excursion to Castelo Rodrigo, one of the historic Portuguese parishes with its history-steeped castle ruin.
	Barca d'Alva/Vega Terrón	14:00	-	
Mon.	Barca d'Alva/Vega Terrón	-	18:00	▶ Full-day excursion to the Spanish university city of Salamanca with its impressive cathedral and Plaza Mayor (including lunch).
	Pocinho	20:00	-	
Tue.	Pocinho	-	07:00	▶ Excursion to the pilgrimage town of Lamego with its impressive open staircase and Gothic cathedral.
	Régua	14:30	-	
Wed.	Régua	-	07:00	▶ Excursion to Portugal's "Cradle", Guimarães ▶ or a visit to Braga, the country's modern and vibrant religious centre.
	Porto	14:00	-	
Thurs.	Porto	-	-	Disembarkation by 09:00.



### TOP TIP

A visit to the Spanish town of Salamanca is like a visit to an open-air museum – do not miss out!



Lisbon • Praça do Comércio

The black/bold programme items are included in the cruise fare.

- ▶ Excursions package, can be booked in advance for a guaranteed place. On board they are subject to availability.
- ▶ Excursions can only be booked on board. Bookings are subject to availability and weather conditions on the day of the excursion.

Arrival and departure times are guide times. We reserve the right to make changes to itineraries and excursion programmes. If it is impossible to navigate part of the route due to low/high water levels or a ship defect, the shipping company reserves the right to transport guests to the excursion destinations in coaches, to accommodate them in hotels and/or to change the route. Under certain circumstances it may be necessary to change ships.





## SERVICES INCLUDED IN THE CRUISE FARE

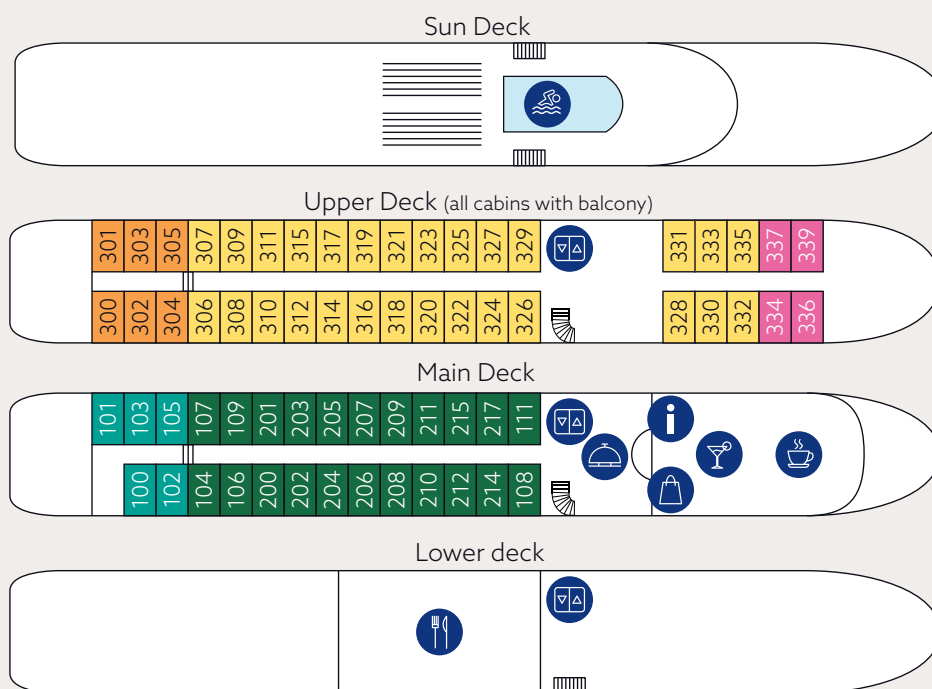
- ▶ 8 day cruise in an outside cabin in the category booked
- ▶ nicko cruises full board
  - Comprehensive breakfast buffet with coffee/tea and fruit juice
  - Comprehensive lunch buffet
  - 4-course dinner served at the table
  - Coffee/tea after lunch or dinner
  - Festive gala dinner
  - Welcome and farewell reception with the captain
  - Table reservations on board
- ▶ **Cruise excursion marked in bold (see page 215)**
- ▶ nicko cruise director and local guides
- ▶ Convenient Sennheiser audio system on all excursions
- ▶ On-board entertainment programme
- ▶ Use of the swimming pool
- ▶ Luggage service between landing stage and cabin on embarkation and disembarkation
- ▶ All port and passenger fees

## Deck plan (ship profile on page 268)

## DOURO QUEEN

- 2 Bed Main Deck Aft
- 2 Bed Main Deck
- 2 Bed Upper Deck Aft
- 2 Bed Upper Deck Fore
- 2 Bed Upper Deck

- Bar
- nicko cruise director
- Lift
- Panorama restaurant
- Panorama salon
- Pool
- Reception
- Souvenir shop
- Stairs



## Cruise dates

8 days | Porto • Douro Valley • Porto

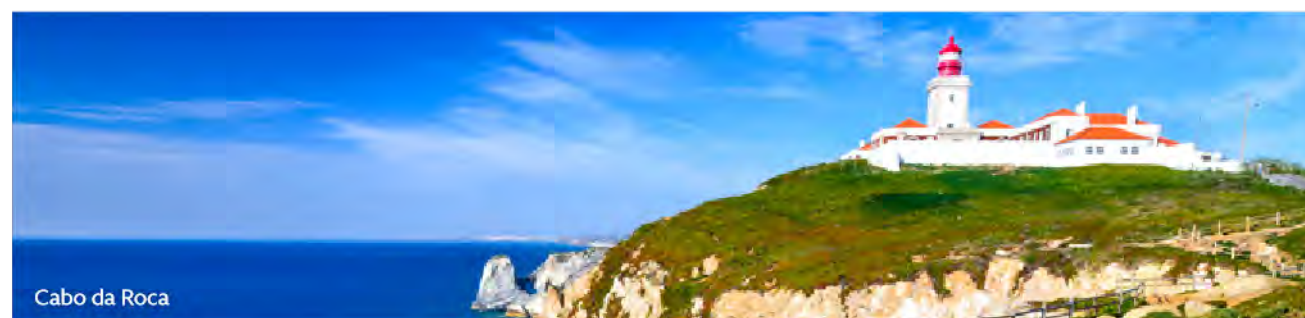
DOURO QUEEN							
23.03.–30.03.23	A	25.05.–01.06.23	D	27.07.–03.08.23	B	28.09.–05.10.23	D
30.03.–06.04.23	A	01.06.–08.06.23	D	03.08.–10.08.23	B	05.10.–12.10.23	C
06.04.–13.04.23	B	08.06.–15.06.23	D	10.08.–17.08.23	B	12.10.–19.10.23	C
13.04.–20.04.23	B	15.06.–22.06.23	D	17.08.–24.08.23	C	19.10.–26.10.23	C
20.04.–27.04.23	C	22.06.–29.07.23	D	24.08.–31.08.23	C	26.10.–02.11.23	B
27.04.–04.05.23	C	29.06.–06.07.23	C	31.08.–07.09.23	D	02.11.–09.11.23	A
04.05.–11.05.23	D	06.07.–13.07.23	C	07.09.–14.09.23	D	09.11.–16.11.23	A
11.05.–18.05.23	D	13.07.–20.07.23	C	14.09.–21.09.23	D		
18.05.–25.05.23	D	20.07.–27.07.23	C	21.09.–28.09.23	D		

The travel dates in red indicate:

English is spoken on board and during excursions for individual travellers. Other languages are possible for groups and charter parties on all cruises.

## Cruise fare per person in euro

Cabin category/season	A	B	C	D
<b>HX</b> 2 Bed Main Deck Aft	899	1,099	1,249	1,399
<b>HD</b> 2 Bed Main Deck	1,049	1,249	1,399	1,549
<b>OX</b> 2 Bed Upper Deck Aft with Balcony	1,499	1,649	1,849	1,999
<b>OV</b> 2 Bed Upper Deck Fore with Balcony	1,649	1,799	1,999	2,149
<b>OD</b> 2 Bed Upper Deck with Balcony	1,749	1,899	2,099	2,249
2 Bed cabin single supplement* during the cruise	+30%	+60%	+75%	+90%
Excursion package with 4 excursions during the cruise			174	
Beverage package during the cruise (see page 25)			190	



## Important travel information

Please note that daily on-board information and excursions will be provided in German language. Except for the marked dates that indicate our guaranteed English departures. Different languages are available on request for groups & charters. Please make sure you carry valid identification documents or boarding will not be permitted. **Health:** Please consult with your family doctor for information about infection and

vaccination protection as well as other prophylactic measures in good time before you start your trip. **Minimum number of guests** with firm bookings up to 30 days before departure date: 100, **minimum number of participants for the post-cruise programme:** 25 (see section 8.1. of our terms and conditions of travel).

## TOMA/merlin/myJACK service codes:

Cruise with Lisbon post-cruise programme (ANF: P): ELIS-QUE  
Cruise without Lisbon post-cruise programme (ANF: P): EDOU-QUE

Cruise excursion package (ANF: LA): DOUQ  
Cruise beverage package (ANF: S): QUEG

\*Limited availability | \*\* per person



"The coast with a thousand islands" is a name that perfectly describes the beautiful rugged coastline of the Croatian Adriatic. It boasts an archipelago of islands of all sizes, interspersed with peninsulas, secluded bays, sea channels and mountain ranges. All against the backdrop of an incredible blue sea that looks spectacular set off against the spectrum of colours on the land. This region of Croatia is spectacular on water and on land. Charming port towns such as Zadar, Šibenik, Rogoznica, Split and Dubrovnik with their rich cultural heritage and breathtaking architecture are the indulgent and inspiring destinations of this cruise. Possibly the most inspiring is the "Pearl of the Adriatic", Dubrovnik. It is the country's most beautiful town with a history dating back to the 7th century. Even back then, water played an important role.

# DALMA



CRYSTAL-CLEAR WATER, A MEDITERRANEAN CLIMATE, SPECTACULAR  
NATURE RESERVES AND WORLD-FAMOUS ROMANTIC PORT TOWNS –  
THE CROATIAN ADRIATIC OFFERS ALL THIS AND MUCH MORE.  
BE ENCHANTED BY THE BREATHTAKING NATURAL BEAUTY OF THE  
DALMATIAN COAST AS YOU CRUISE PAST ON BOARD THE SHIP!

# TIAN COAST

*time to discover*





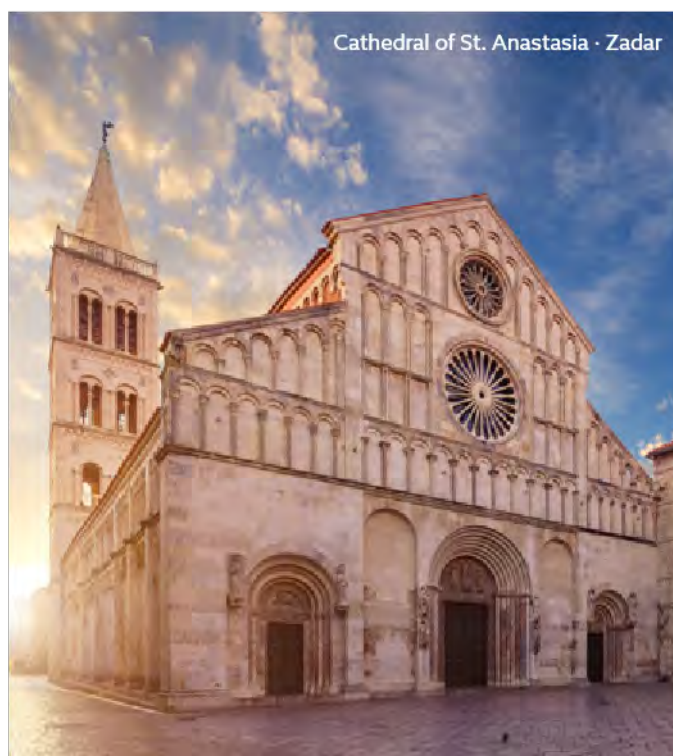
# DALMATIAN COAST

## Water as far as the eye can see

The saying, "The best always comes last" does not apply to a cruise along the Dalmatian Coast, because this is a place where you can see one spectacular sight after the next – natural and cultural – all linked together like a string of pearls. The **Plitvice Lakes** are one example. The lakes and the surrounding area have been protected UNESCO World Heritage sites since 1979. They are also one of the very last retreats for the wild bears and wolves whose ancestors also lived here when the famous Karl May westerns were shot in the 1960s. The cascading crystal clear waters of the 16 lakes have featured in the "Treasure of the Silver Lake" western and other movies.

The port town of **Zadar** is no less photogenic, although it played no part in the western. Located on a peninsular, it was a fortress until the 19th century. The Venetian walls surrounding the historical town centre are still standing today. One of the town's most beautiful attractions is heard rather than seen. The sea organ that uses the incoming waves, which flow through the

organ pipes, to create beautiful otherworldly sounds. It can also be heard on the little boats called Barkajoli. These small rowing boats have been transporting passengers from one part of the city to another for more than 800 years.



Cathedral of St. Anastasia · Zadar



## Dalmatian Coast

- |   |          |
|---|----------|
| ► Cruise highlights   | page 220 |
| ► 8 days: Trogir • Šibenik • Kornati Islands • Zadar • Trogir         | page 224 |
| ► 8 days: Trogir • Split • Makarska • Dubrovnik • Hvar • Trogir       | page 228 |
| ► 15 days: <b>Combined Cruise</b> Trogir • Zadar • Dubrovnik • Trogir | page 232 |
| ► 15 days: <b>Combined Cruise</b> Trogir • Dubrovnik • Zadar • Trogir | page 232 |



Mediterranean or Caribbean? Ship passengers on the Dalmatian Coast ask themselves that question every morning when they go up on deck to enjoy the views, especially when they are cruising between the **Kornati Islands**, which are quite rightly called Croatia's "Robinson Crusoe Islands". Not only the colour of the sea, but also the underwater flora and fauna in this largest Mediterranean archipelago are just as impressive than those of Cuba or the Bahamas. Bathing in the crystal-clear waters of the Adriatic near the **Island of Žut** is an absolute must! Just a few sea miles further along Croatia suddenly begins to resemble Scandinavia, when an incredibly fjord world only otherwise seen in northern Europe begins at **Šibenik**. The view of the fjord landscapes from on board the ship is absolutely exhilarating. The **Krka National Park** is also world famous for being part of the Winnetou movies. The most impressive of the seven major waterfalls in the park is called "Skradinski Buk" and it plunges over a distance of more than 48 metres over 17 steps. You will love it here! So do the more than 220 animal species and 860 plant varieties that live in the National Park, which has various biotopes due to its special location.



Krka National Park

Once we arrive in **Split**, after travelling past scenery that would not look out of place in the Caribbean and Scandinavia, we encounter Croatia's Italian face and the "dolce vita". The Roman emperor Diocletian, who abdicated voluntarily, built a palace here for his retirement. The palace today accounts for around half of the Mediterranean old quarter – approximately 30,000 square metres – and offers visitors a wonderful chance to experience ancient history. The parts of the complex with UNESCO World Heritage status include the former mausoleum, the Jupiter Temple and the underground halls. It would be no exaggeration to call it an open-air museum. The perfect way to relax after a busy day sightseeing is a swim in the crystal-clear waters of the Adriatic, before we head off for the Makarska Riviera.

Anyone who thinks that, by now, they have seen the most beautiful parts of Croatia will be proven wrong when they reach **Dubrovnik**. The "Pearl of the Adriatic" or "Croatian Athens" is the most famous and in all probability the most beautiful town in the land. The car-free historic centre has UNESCO World Heritage status to ensure that the buildings from all eras of the town's 1300-year history will be preserved for future generations to enjoy. The solid 16th century wall also makes an important contribution to protecting the churches, monasteries, palaces and Europe's oldest pharmacy. The **Island of Mljet** with its National Park and expansive forests, provides a pleasant contrast. It is also an island associated with Greek mythology. According to Homer the nymph Calypso seduced the hero Odysseus and held him captive here.



Split





Dubrovnik

As if there were not already enough islands on the Dalmatian Coast, an artificial island was created here in the Middle Ages. The residents of **Trogir** surrounded their town with a moat to protect it from the Ottomans. At the time the town was already several hundreds of years old. It was established in around 300 B.C. by the Greeks. The picturesque historic centre is best explored by simply wandering aimlessly through the crooked alleyways. Then you will simply “happen upon” the many romantic plazas, the Loggia, the Rector’s Palace and the many typically Dalmatian patrician houses. One thing you should not miss is the beautiful promenade!

The same applies to **Korčula**, Dalmatia’s “green island”. The location of this semi-circular island that is almost completely surrounded by water makes it one of the most unusual in the country. However, this description is put into perspective when you consider the many unusual places the country has to offer. You can trace the footsteps of Marco Polo here through the beautiful palm, olive and pine trees. It is said that the famous missionary and explorer of China was born here.

You will feel as if you have been transported back to Marco Polo’s day when you arrive in the car-free town of **Hvar**. It was ruled by the Venetians for more than 500 years, and there is evidence of this in many places. The romantic old city features many 15th century Renaissance buildings and St. Stephan’s Cathedral. Standing majestic, high above the town, the 16th century Španjola Fortress is an excellent vantage point. The people of Hvar asked Spanish experts to help them build it to protect themselves from the Turks, and it was finished in 1551. Hvar is known as the “St. Tropez of Croatia” because both European and international high society have recognised what a magical place it is.



Old Town · Hvar



## UNESCO WORLD HERITAGE

Take the opportunity to discover the many UNESCO world heritage. They are protected because of their great historical significance. Do not miss out!

- Plitvice Lakes · Šibenik · Split
- Dubrovnik · Trogir





Plitvice Lakes National Park

**Prices from €1,049\***  
All excursions included

**PRINCESS** 

## CULTURAL TREASURES AND NATIONAL PARKS

**8 days | Trogir • Šibenik • Kornati Islands • Zadar • Trogir**

You will be enchanted by this eight-day cruise from the northern part of the Dalmatian Coast. It will take you to picturesque old towns with traditional buildings, world-famous national parks with mighty waterfalls and azure-blue bays with crystal-clear water. The amazing Kornati archipelago, which is part of the national park, has around 150 impressive small islands. A special highlight of this cruise is the impressive fjords near Šibenik.

### Why this cruise?

- **All excursions are included!**
- Discover the Dalmatian island world on a motorised yacht built in 2019
- The best holiday experience with just 40 guests on the PRINCESS: Sun deck with whirlpool, as well as bathing platform at the rear with direct access to the crystal-clear water
- Cruise through the Kornati archipelago enjoying the best-possible views from the sun deck
- With a mix of culture, nature and tradition – an interesting holiday is guaranteed
- Visit to the Krka National Park where Winnetou was filmed



Trogir

\* €100 Ultra Early Booking Discount until 31.10.2022.



## Itinerary 8 days | Trogir • Šibenik • Kornati Islands • Zadar • Trogir

Day	Port	Arrival	Departure	These programme items are included in the cruise fare
Mon.	Trogir	-	-	Embarkation from 17:00 to 18:00. (D)
Tues.	Trogir	-	07:30	<b>Cruise through the unique Fjord landscapes of Šibenik.</b> Excursion to the Winnetou filming location, the famous Krka National Park with the mighty "Skradinski Buk" cascade waterfall. Tour of the historical port town of Šibenik with its cathedral. Time to explore the city yourself. (B, L)
	Šibenik	12:30	-	
Wed.	Šibenik	-	08:00	<b>Cruise the Kornati archipelago in the National Park.</b>  Opportunity to go bathing near the Island of Žut.* Tour of Zadar including the historical town centre. (B, L, D)
	Kornati Islands			
	Island of Žut			
	Zadar	14:00	-	
Thur.	Zadar	-	-	Excursion to the Plitvice Lakes National Park, Croatia's largest national park. (B, PL, D)
Fri.	Zadar	-	08:00	Excursion to a typical small wine-growing estate. Walk through the vineyards and olive trees, cellar tour and wine-tasting experience with Croatian specialities. (B, L)
	Vodice	14:00	-	
Sat.	Vodice	-	09:00	Opportunity to go bathing near the Island of Zlarin.* Excursion to the Dalmatian outback and visit to Jurlinovi Dvori, a traditional 18th century village. (B, L, D)
	Rogoznica	12:00	-	
Sun.	Rogoznica	-	09:00	Leisurely afternoon tour of the picturesque Trogir old town. (B, L)
	Trogir	15:00	-	
Mon.	Trogir	-	-	Disembarkation by 09:00. (B)



### TOP TIP

Combine both itineraries into an intensive 15-day Croatia tour!



\* At the captain's discretion depending on the weather and the currents.

The meal arrangements included in the Dalmatian Coast cruise fare are stated on each date.

B: Breakfast; L: Lunch; PL: Packed Lunch; D: Dinner

All excursions are included in the cruise fare. Arrival and departure times are guide times. We reserve the right to make changes to the itinerary and excursion programme. If it is impossible to navigate part of the route due to exceptional circumstances or a ship defect, the shipping company reserves the right to transport guests to the excursion destinations in coaches, to accommodate them in hotels and/or to change the route. Under certain circumstances it may be necessary to change ships.





## SERVICES INCLUDED IN THE CRUISE FARE

- ▶ 8 day cruise in an outside cabin in the booked category
- ▶ Breakfast and lunch, plus dinner on 4 evenings
- ▶ Daily fresh fruit
- ▶ Local guides during the land excursions
- ▶ **All excursions**
- ▶ Luggage service between landing stage and cabin on embarkation and disembarkation
- ▶ All port and passenger fees

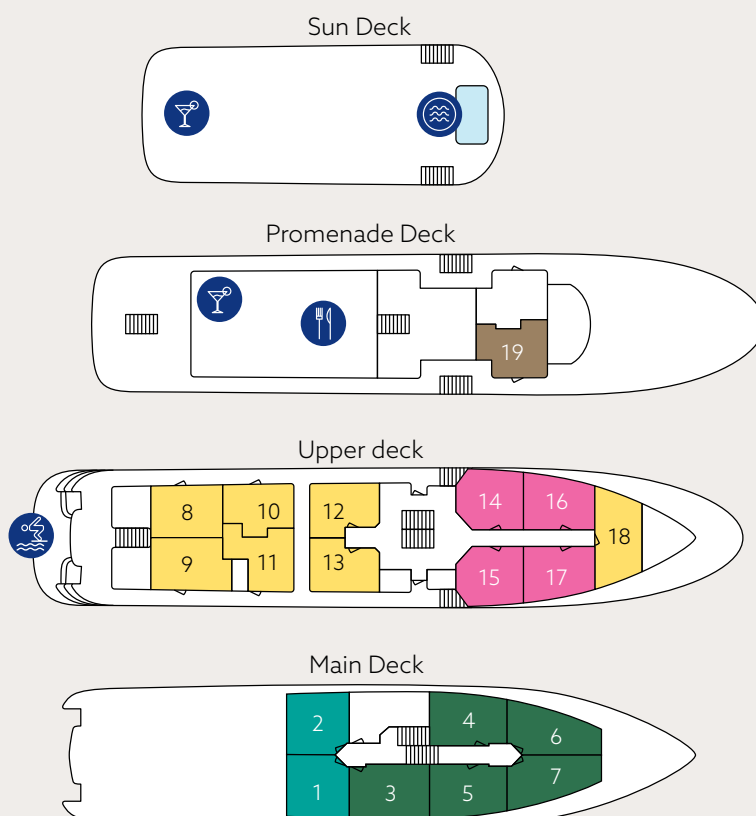


## Deck plan (ship profile on page 270)

PRINCESS

- 2 Bed Main Deck Aft
- 2 Bed Main Deck
- 2 Bed Upper Deck Fore
- 2 Bed Upper Deck
- 2 Bed Promenade Deck Fore

- Bathing platform
- Bar
- Restaurant
- Whirlpool
- Stairs



## Cruise dates

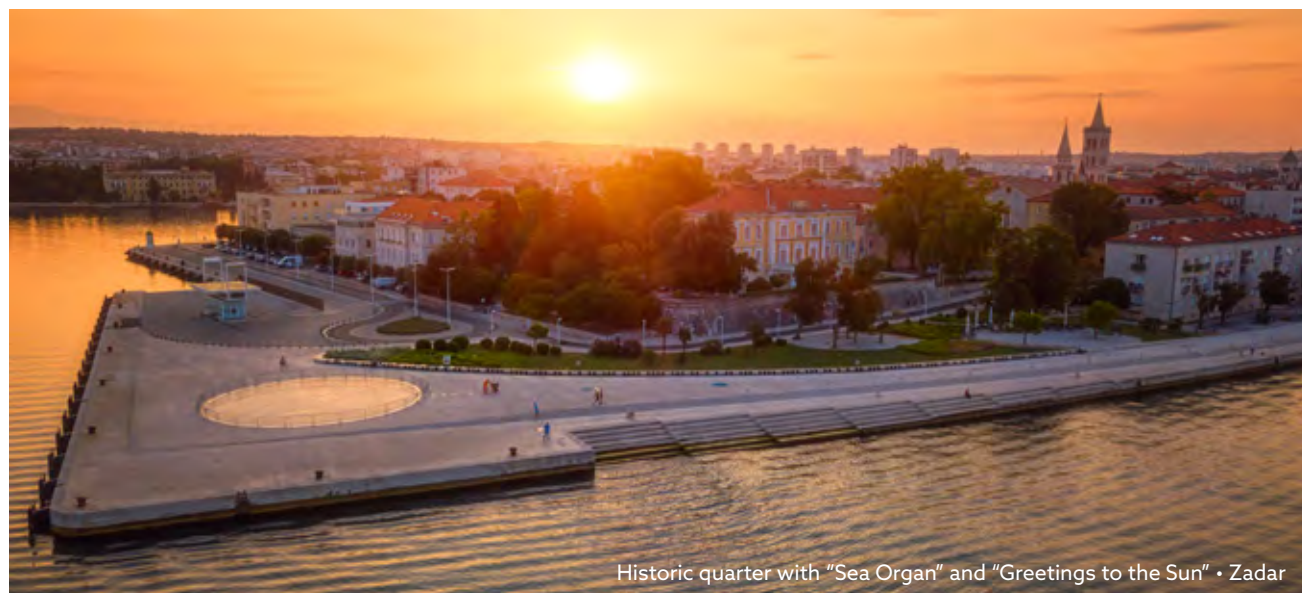
8 days | Trogir • Šibenik • Kornati Islands • Zadar • Trogir

PRINCESS							
17.04.-24.04.23	A	29.05.-05.06.23	C	10.07.-17.07.23	C	04.09.-11.09.23	C
01.05.-08.05.23	C	12.06.-19.06.23	C	07.08.-14.08.23	C	18.09.-25.09.23	C
15.05.-22.05.23	C	26.06.-03.07.23	C	21.08.-28.08.23	B	02.10.-09.10.23	B

## Cruise fare per person in euro

Cabin category/season		A	B	C
<b>HX</b>	2 Bed Main Deck Aft	1,149	1,349	1,449
<b>HD</b>	2 Bed Main Deck	1,349	1,559	1,669
<b>OV</b>	2 Bed Upper Deck Fore	1,699	1,949	2,049
<b>OD</b>	2 Bed Upper Deck	1,849	2,099	2,199
<b>PL</b>	2 Bed Promenade Deck Fore	2,199	2,449	2,549
	2 Bed Single Occupancy Main Deck*	+310	+750	+1,020
	2 Bed Single Occupancy Upper Deck*	+460	+1,080	+1,420
	2 Bed Triple Occupancy Main Deck Aft**	-300	-300	-300

\*\* Cabins 1 and 2 have an additional bed for a third person. Triple occupancy discount for all people in the cabin.



Historic quarter with "Sea Organ" and "Greetings to the Sun" • Zadar

## Important travel information

Please note that daily on-board information and excursions will be provided in German language. Except for the marked dates that indicate our guaranteed English departures. Different languages are available on request for groups & charters. Please make sure you carry valid identification documents or boarding will not be permitted.

**Health:** Please consult with your family doctor for information about infection and vaccination protection as well as other prophylactic measures in good time. Minimum number of guests with firm bookings **up to 30 days before departure date:** 36 (see section 8.1. of our terms and conditions of travel).

## TOMA/merlin/myJACK service codes:

Cruise: (ANF: P): ETZT-PRC

\*Limited availability | \*\* per person





Dubrovnik

PRINCESS 

## BATHING COVES AND TOWN WALKS

**8 days | Trogir • Split • Makarska • Dubrovnik • Hvar • Trogir**

This cruise is perfect for all the people who want to explore the Dalmatian Coast highlights in a short time. It is an interesting mix of bathing experience, city break and luxury holiday. Stroll along the famous promenade in Split and explore Marco Polo's birth house in Korčula. And, of course, the cruise would not be complete without Dubrovnik, the "Pearl of The Adriatic". You will also have the opportunity to bathe in the crystal-clear Adriatic during the bathing stops and enjoy typical local specialities.

### Why this cruise?

- **Relax and enjoy – all excursions are included!**
- Amazing natural scenery on the rivers, fjords, islands and coasts
- Dubrovnik old town, one of the most beautiful in the entire Mediterranean
- Stunning countryside in Mljet National Park
- Perfect for island hopping: our modern motorised yacht PRINCESS has a whirlpool on the sun deck and a bathing platform at the rear



The crystal-clear waters of the Adriatic

\* €100 Ultra Early Booking Discount until 31.10.2022.



## Itinerary 8 days | Trogir • Split • Makarska • Dubrovnik • Hvar • Trogir

Day	Port	Arrival	Departure	These programme items are included in the cruise fare
Mon.	Trogir	-	-	Embarkation from 17:00 to 18:00. (D)
Tues.	Trogir	-	08:00	Tour of Split, Dalmatia's "capital city" and a walk along the famous Riva Promenade to Diocletian's Palace. Opportunity to bathe in the crystal-clear waters of the Adriatic.*
	Split	09:30	12:30	
	Makarska	16:30	-	
Wed.	Makarska	-	08:00	Tour of Makarska, including the Riva Promenade and the St. Marco's Church. (B, L)
	Korčula	15:30	-	
Thur.	Korčula	-	07:00	Tour of Dubrovnik, the "Pearl of the Adriatic" and its car-free old town. (B, L, D)
	Dubrovnik	14:15	-	
Fri.	Dubrovnik	-	07:15	Excursion to Mljet National Park including a visit to St. Mary's Island Monastery. (B, L, D)
	Pomena	13:00	-	
Sat.	Pomena	-	07:00	Morning opportunity to bathe in the crystal-clear waters of the Adriatic.* Excursion to Hvar, the "St. Tropez of Croatia". (B, L, D)
	Jelsa	15:00	-	
	Trogir	14:00	-	
Sun.	Jelsa	-	08:00	Leisurely afternoon tour of the picturesque Trogir old town. (B, L)
Mon.	Trogir	-	-	Disembarkation by 09:00. (B)



### TOP TIP

Explore Dubrovnik's unique old town in a guided tour



Port of Makarska

\* At the captain's discretion depending on the weather and the currents.

The meal arrangements included in the Dalmatian Coast cruise fare are stated on each date.

B: Breakfast; L: Lunch; D: Dinner

All excursions are included in the cruise fare. Arrival and departure times are guide times. We reserve the right to make changes to itineraries and excursion programmes. If it is impossible to navigate part of the route due to exceptional circumstances or a ship defect, the shipping company reserves the right to transport guests to the excursion destinations in coaches, to accommodate them in hotels and/or to change the route. Under certain circumstances it may be necessary to change ships.





#### SERVICES INCLUDED IN THE CRUISE FARE

- ▶ 8 day cruise in an outside cabin in the booked category
- ▶ Breakfast and lunch, plus dinner on 4 evenings
- ▶ Daily fresh fruit
- ▶ Local guides during the land excursions
- ▶ **All excursions**
- ▶ Luggage service between landing stage and cabin on embarkation and disembarkation
- ▶ All port and passenger fees



Deck plan PRINCESS see p. 226 (ship profile on page 270)

## Cruise dates

8 days | Trogir • Split • Makarska • Dubrovnik • Hvar • Trogir

PRINCESS							
10.04.-17.04.23	A	05.06.-12.06.23	C	14.08.-21.08.23	B	09.10.-16.10.23	A
24.04.-01.05.23	B	19.06.-26.06.23	C	28.08.-04.09.23	C		
08.05.-15.05.23	C	03.07.-10.07.23	C	11.09.-18.09.23	C		
22.05.-29.05.23	C	17.07.-24.07.23	C	25.09.-02.10.23	B		

## Cruise fare per person in euro

Cabin category/season	A	B	C
<b>HX</b> 2 Bed Main Deck Aft	1,149	1,349	1,449
<b>HD</b> 2 Bed Main Deck	1,349	1,559	1,669
<b>OV</b> 2 Bed Upper Deck Fore	1,699	1,949	2,049
<b>OD</b> 2 Bed Upper Deck	1,849	2,099	2,199
<b>PL</b> 2 Bed Promenade Deck Fore	2,199	2,449	2,549
2 Bed Single Occupancy Main Deck*	+310	+750	+1,020
2 Bed Single Occupancy Upper Deck*	+460	+1,080	+1,420
2 Bed Triple Occupancy Main Deck Aft**	-300	-300	-300

\*\* Cabins 1 and 2 have an additional bed for a third person. Triple occupancy discount for all people in the cabin.



Benedictine Monastery • Mljet National Park

## Important travel information

Please note that daily on-board information and excursions will be provided in German language. Except for the marked dates that indicate our guaranteed English departures. Different languages are available on request for groups & charters. Please make sure you carry valid identification documents or boarding will not be permitted.

**Health:** Please consult with your family doctor for information about infection and vaccination protection as well as other prophylactic measures in good time. Minimum number of guests with firm bookings **up to 30 days before departure date:** 36 (see section 8.1. of our terms and conditions of travel).

## TOMA/merlin/myJACK service codes:

Cruise: (ANF: P): ETD-T-PRC

\*Limited availability | \*\* per person





Hvar Promenade

Combined  
cruise  
**Prices  
from  
€1,799\***  
All excursions  
included

PRINCESS 

## THE DALMATIAN COAST: INTENSIVE EXPERIENCE

15 days | Trogir • Zadar • Dubrovnik • Trogir

15 days | Trogir • Dubrovnik • Zadar • Trogir

The islands off the Dalmatian Coast are almost too beautiful to be true. Why choose one route when it is possible to combine both? Enjoy the full length of the Dalmatian coast on this 15-day combined cruise in the region where emerald-green submerged rivers meet the deep-blue Adriatic Sea. We will show you the breathtaking landscapes of the Plitvice Lakes National Park, the filming locations for the world-famous *Winnetou* westerns and mighty waterfalls in the Krka National Park. Other cruise destinations include Split, the "Dalmatian capital" and Dubrovnik, the "Pearl of the Adriatic".

### Why this cruise?

- All excursions are included in the cruise!
- A combination of two wonderful Croatia cruises for even more discoveries
- Unpack your suitcase for a full-on Croatia experience
- Visit many national parks and UNESCO World Heritage
- Cosy atmosphere on board **with a maximum of 40 guests**



Rogoznica

\* €200 Ultra Early Booking Discount until 31.10.2022.

**Itinerary 15 days | Trogir • Zadar • Dubrovnik • Trogir**

Day	Port	Arrival	Departure	These programme items are included in the cruise fare
Mon.	Trogir	-	-	Embarkation from 17:00 to 18:00. (D)
Tues.	Trogir	-	07:30	<b>Cruise through the unique Fjord landscapes of Šibenik.</b> Excursion to the Winnetou filming location, the famous Krka National Park with the mighty "Skradinski Buk" cascade waterfall. Tour of the historical port town of Šibenik with its cathedral. Time to explore the city yourself. (B, L)
	Šibenik	12:30	-	
Wed.	Šibenik	-	08:00	<b>Cruise the Kornati archipelago in the National Park.</b> Opportunity to go bathing near the Island of Žut.* Tour of Zadar including the historical town centre. (B, L, D)
	Kornati Islands			
	Island of Žut			
	Zadar	14:00	-	
Thur.	Zadar	-	-	Excursion to the Plitvice Lakes National Park, Croatia's largest national park. (B, L, D)
Fri.	Zadar	-	08:00	Excursion to a typical small wine estate. Walk through the vineyards and olive trees, cellar tour and wine-tasting experience with Croatian specialities. (B, L)
	Vodice	14:00	-	
Sat.	Vodice	-	09:00	Opportunity to go bathing near the Island of Zlarin.* Excursion to the Dalmatian outback and visit to Jurlinovi Dvori, a traditional 18th century village. (B, L, D)
	Rogoznica	12:00	-	
Sun.	Rogoznica	-	09:00	Leisurely afternoon tour of the picturesque Trogir old town. (B, L)
	Trogir	15:00	-	
Mon.	Trogir	-	-	Time to explore the city yourself. (B, D)
Tues.	Trogir	-	08:00	Tour of Split, Dalmatia's "capital city" and a walk along the famous Riva Promenade to Diocletian's Palace. Opportunity to bathe in the crystal-clear waters of the Adriatic.* Tour of Makarska, including the Riva Promenade and the St. Marco's Church. (B, L)
	Split	09:30	12:30	
	Makarska	16:30	-	
Wed.	Makarska	-	08:00	Tour of Korčula, including the Marco Polo's house on the "green island". (B, L)
	Korčula	15:30	-	
Thur.	Korčula	-	07:00	Tour of Dubrovnik, the "Pearl of the Adriatic" and its car-free old town. (B, L, D)
	Dubrovnik	14:15	-	
Fri.	Dubrovnik	-	07:15	Excursion to Mljet National Park including a visit to St. Mary's Island Monastery. (B, L, D)
	Pomena	13:00	-	
Sat.	Pomena	-	07:00	Morning opportunity to bathe in the crystal-clear waters of the Adriatic.* Excursion to Hvar, the "St. Tropez of Croatia". (B, L, D)
	Jelsa	15:00	-	
Sun.	Jelsa	-	08:00	Time to explore the town yourself in the afternoon. (B, L)
	Trogir	14:00	-	
Mon.	Trogir	-	-	Disembarkation by 09:00. (B)

**Itinerary 15 days | Trogir • Dubrovnik • Zadar • Trogir:****Slightly modified programme in the reverse order. Further information: [www.nicko-cruises.com/croatia](http://www.nicko-cruises.com/croatia)**

\* At the captain's discretion depending on the weather and the currents.

The meal arrangements included in the Dalmatian Coast cruise fare are stated on each date.

B: Breakfast; L: Lunch; PL: Packed Lunch; D: Dinner

All excursions are included in the cruise fare. Arrival and departure times are guide times. We reserve the right to make changes to the itinerary and excursion programme. If it is impossible to navigate part of the route due to exceptional circumstances or a ship defect, the shipping company reserves the right to transport guests to the excursion destinations in coaches, to accommodate them in hotels and/or to change the route. Under certain circumstances it may be necessary to change ships.





## SERVICES INCLUDED IN THE CRUISE FARE

- ▶ 15 day cruise in an outside cabin in the booked category
- ▶ Meal arrangements as listed in the itinerary
- ▶ Daily fresh fruit
- ▶ Local guides during the land excursions
- ▶ **All excursions**
- ▶ Luggage service between landing stage and cabin on embarkation and disembarkation
- ▶ All port and passenger fees



Deck plan PRINCESS see p. 226 (ship profile on page 270)

## Cruise dates

15 days | Trogir • Zadar • Dubrovnik • Trogir

PRINCESS							
17.04.-01.05.23	A	29.05.-12.06.23	C	10.07.-24.07.23	C	04.09.-18.09.23	C
01.05.-15.05.23	C	12.06.-26.06.23	C	07.08.-21.08.23	B	18.09.-02.10.23	B
15.05.-29.05.23	C	26.06.-10.07.23	C	21.08.-04.09.23	B	02.10.-16.10.23	A

15 days | Trogir • Dubrovnik • Zadar • Trogir

PRINCESS							
10.04.-24.04.23	A	22.05.-05.06.23	C	03.07.-17.07.23	C	11.09.-25.09.23	C
24.04.-08.05.23	B	05.06.-19.06.23	C	14.08.-28.08.23	B	25.09.-09.10.23	B
08.05.-22.05.23	C	19.06.-03.07.23	C	28.08.-11.09.23	C		

## Cruise fare per person in euro

Cabin category/season	A	B	C
<b>HX</b> 2 Bed Main Deck Aft	1,999	2,399	2,599
<b>HD</b> 2 Bed Main Deck	2,399	2,819	3,039
<b>OV</b> 2 Bed Upper Deck Fore	3,099	3,599	3,799
<b>OD</b> 2 Bed Upper Deck	3,399	3,899	4,099
<b>PL</b> 2 Bed Promenade Deck Fore	4,099	4,599	4,799
2 Bed Single Occupancy Main Deck*	+630	+1,510	+2,050
2 Bed Single Occupancy Upper Deck*	+930	+2,160	+2,850
2 Bed Triple Occupancy Main Deck Aft**	-600	-600	-600

\*\* Cabins 1 and 2 have an additional bed for a third person. Triple occupancy discount for all people in the cabin.



### TOP TIP

Discover Hvar's old alleyways and its elegant, chic and Mediterranean yacht marina



## Important travel information

Please note that daily on-board information and excursions will be provided in German language. Except for the marked dates that indicate our guaranteed English departures. Different languages are available on request for groups & charters. Please make sure you carry valid identification documents or boarding will not be permitted.

**Health:** Please consult with your family doctor for information about infection and vaccination protection as well as other prophylactic measures in good time. Minimum number of guests with firm bookings **up to 30 days before departure date:** 36 (see section 8.1. of our terms and conditions of travel).

## TOMA/merlin/myJACK service codes:

Trogir Cruise • Zadar • Dubrovnik • Trogir: (ANF: P): ETZD-PRC  
Trogir Cruise • Dubrovnik • Zadar • Trogir: (ANF: P): ETDZ-PRC

\*Limited availability | \*\* per person



# OTHER RIVER DESTINATIONS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

## ELBE

### FREDERIC CHOPIN

**11 days Berlin-Stettin-Stralsund-Berlin**

- Vibrant cosmopolitan city with a unique history: the capital Berlin
- Koserow & Zinnowitz: popular seaside resorts since ancient times
- Explore the popular Baltic islands of Rügen and Hiddensee
- Splendid architecture in the UNESCO World Heritage of Stralsund



## THURGAU SAXONIA

**11 days Berlin-Hannover-Bremen-Amsterdam**

**12 days Amsterdam-Bremen-Hannover-Berlin**

- From east to west through Germany and Holland on an extraordinary route.
- Spectacular industrial culture during a visit to the Meyer shipyard in Papenburg
- Passage of the Minden waterway junction
- Maritime flair and medieval buildings in the Free Hanseatic City of Bremen
- Lively culture in the Dutch university city of Groningen





## EGYPT

### STEIGENBERGER OMAR EL KHAYAM/ STEIGENBERGER MINERVA

**10 days Cairo-Lake Nasser-Nile-Luxor  
excursions included**

- Discovery journey to the highlights of Egypt: the Pyramids of Giza, the Egyptian Museum in Cairo, the temples of Abu Simbel, the Valley of the Kings and much more
- Stylish and luxurious: modern ships at 5-star level and luxury hotel with a view of the pyramids
- Extensive sightseeing program



### STEIGENBERGER LEGACY

**8 days Luxor-Aswan-Luxor | Prices from €699\*  
15 days Luxor-Aswan-Luxor with hotel extension  
in Hurghada | Prices from €1,798\*  
excursions included**

- The most fascinating sights between Luxor and Aswan in comfort
- A balanced sightseeing program and time to enjoy on board and ashore
- Even more relaxation with our extension stay in Hurghada



## MEKONG

### MEKONG NAVIGATOR

**13 days Siem Reap-Angkor Wat-Phnom Penh-  
Saigon and vice versa  
excursions included**

- Cruise through the exotic landscapes of Southeast Asia on one of the most modern Mekong ships
- Discover the world-famous temple complexes of Angkor Wat
- Traditional life in small fishing villages on the banks of the Mekong
- Saigon / Ho-Chi-Minh City - Asian metropolis with French origins



22 SHIPS, 35 WATERS, 81 ROUTES.  
WE HAVE THE PERFECT SHIP FOR EACH  
OF OUR IMPRESSIVE CRUISES IN OUR  
DIVERSE FLEET – FROM EXCLUSIVE YACHT  
TO CHIC RIVER CRUISER.

# GENUINE LUXURY &



We always make sure that you are travelling on the ideal ship for the nautical conditions on your dream cruise route, including locks, bridges and coast sections. All of our ships provide high quality accommodation that you would expect to find in a 4 to 5-star hotel on land. The atmosphere on board varies from classic maritime to modern-elegant. Typical elements of the countries and regions where they sail make all of our ships very special. Turn the page and see for yourself!

# COMFORT



time to discover



**The nicko cruises fleet of 22 ships is just as diverse as our cruise programme.**

The size of the ship depends on the nautical conditions of the waters it is sailing, including locks, bridges and sections of coast. From exclusive 40-bed yachts to chic river cruisers with 220 beds, the fleet has the perfect ship for every guest and every route.

“Boutique” ships are small, grand hotel-style ships with tasteful furnishings, selected materials and individual décors.

All of the nicko cruises ships provide high quality accommodation that you would expect to find in a 4 to 5-star hotel on land. There are only minor differences depending on the ship, the cruise region and the technical requirements to be met. To make things easier for you we have given each of ships a nicko classification on a scale from  to .



Enjoy the best views from the panorama salons, the sun decks or here on the nickoSPIRIT's sheltered bow deck.

# AN OVERVIEW OF OUR FLEET



242	nickoVISION
250	nickoSPIRIT
266	DOURO SERENITY
272	STEIGENBERGER LEGACY
272	STEIGENBERGER MINERVA
274	STEIGENBERGER OMAR EL KHAYAM



254	CASANOVA
256	FREDERIC CHOPIN
258	KATHARINA VON BORA



268	DOURO QUEEN
-----	-------------



244	HEIDELBERG
276	MEKONG NAVIGATOR



260	THURGAU SAXONIA
-----	-----------------



246	BOLERO
246	MAXIMA
246	VIKTORIA
248	BELVEDERE
252	RHEIN MELODIE
252	RHEIN SYMPHONIE
262	BIJOU DU RHÔNE
264	SEINE COMTESSE
270	PRINCESS

RHEIN MELODIE

You can find further  
information about our  
ship fleet here:







## nickoVISION

With its innovative design and brand new on-board concept the river cruise ship of the year 2018 has raised the river cruise benchmark to a new level. nickoVISION is the perfect ship for everyone who thinks river cruises are "dated" or who does not want to decide what to eat for dinner in the morning. It is also an excellent choice for all the people who want their holiday on the Danube to be a spontaneous experience focused on individual enjoyment. On the outside, the river cruiser's large glass surfaces and distinctive lines are the first things you see. On board the ship, the modern and elegant concept is reflected in a light-flooded, exclusive interior.

### Cabin information

We have poured a lot of passion into the 14 m<sup>2</sup> outside cabins on nickoVISION, with their light colours, modern design and optimum space utilisation. The result is comparable to a first class hotel room. At the guests' request, the double bed can be split into two singles. Windows opening onto the French balconies on the middle and upper deck provide excellent views. Cabins on the main deck have windows that do not open. In the bathroom you will find practical surfaces for your toiletries and there is plenty of space in the wardrobe for your clothes. The cabins also have individually adjustable air-conditioning, radio, telephone, satellite TV, shower/WC, hairdryer, fridge and a safe.

### On-board facilities

nickoVISION has three restaurants (all inclusive), a panorama salon, the VISIONbar with veranda at the bow, a sun deck with pool, sun sail, sun loungers, chairs and tables, two big hammocks and a putting green. A gym with cardio equipment and weights, a spa with sauna and steam bath, a library, a lift between the main, middle and upper deck and a souvenir shop are also available.

### Payments

The currency on board is the euro. At the end of the cruise you can conveniently pay for any excursions booked on board in cash, with your debit card (PIN needed) or with your credit card (Mastercard, VISA).

### Technical details

<b>Language(s):</b>	German/English
<b>Capacity:</b>	220 passengers
<b>Crew:</b>	54 crew members
<b>Voltage:</b>	220 volts
<b>Length:</b>	135.00 m
<b>Width:</b>	11.45 m
<b>Depth:</b>	1.60 m
<b>Wi-Fi:</b>	subject to charge



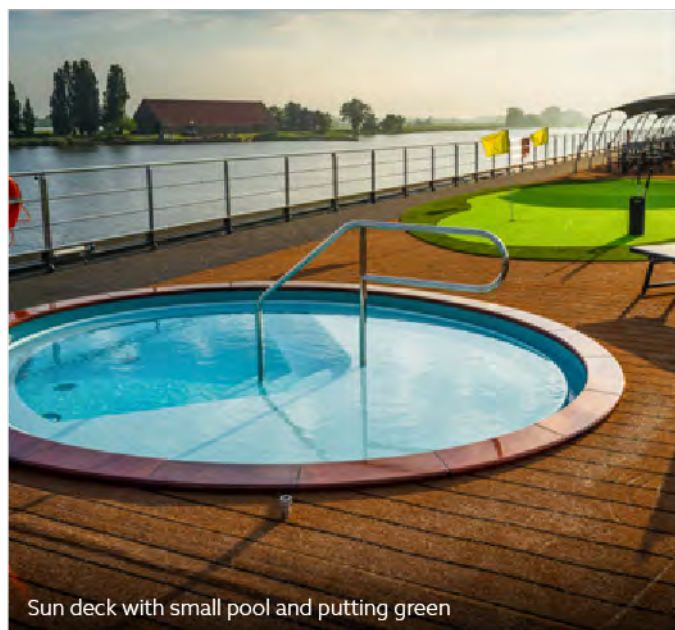


View of the panorama salon and the main restaurant

## Danube

page

5 days   Advent Cruise	
Passau • Vienna • Krems • Linz • Passau	146
8 days   Passau • Vienna • Budapest • Bratislava • Passau	50
15 days   Passau • Black Sea • Passau	74



Sun deck with small pool and putting green



2 Bed Cabin Middle and Upper Deck



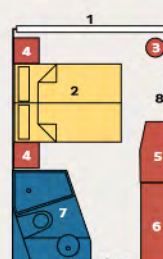
Mario's Grill

## Cabin layout

Cabin layouts are for guidance only (not to scale)

- 1 Window/French Balcony
- 2 Bed
- 3 Chair
- 4 Night table
- 5 Table
- 6 Wardrobe
- 7 Shower/WC
- 8 Satellite TV

2 Bed Cabins All Decks







360°  
VIEW



## HEIDELBERG boutique

Are you looking for a floating grand hotel? Welcome on board the HEIDELBERG! The ship's elegant interior design boasts fine woods and luxurious details. Unusually large cabins for a river cruise ship provide you with plenty of space to feel at home. The spa is a genuine oasis of peace and relaxation. We prepare culinary delicacies from selected ingredients for you every day, and serve them in the stylish atmosphere of our panorama restaurant.

### Cabin information

All cabins are elegantly furnished, spacious and on the outside of the ship (approx. 18 m<sup>2</sup>, single cabins approx. 13 m<sup>2</sup>). All middle and upper deck cabins have floor-to-ceiling panorama windows that open (French balcony). The cabins on the main decks have portholes that do not open. All cabins have individually adjustable air-conditioning, shower/WC, hairdryer, satellite TV, safe, fridge and telephone. The beds in the double cabins shown on the deck plan can be split into single beds. Some 2-bed cabins can be occupied by 3 people. In 2022 some of the cabins were completely refurbished. These cabins are specially designated on the deck plan (e.g. see page 62).

### On-board facilities

The HEIDELBERG has a panorama restaurant, a panorama salon with bar, a library, a souvenir shop, a spa with sauna and steam bath and a sun deck with sun sail, chess, sun loungers, chairs and tables.

### Payments

The currency on board is the euro. At the end of the cruise you can conveniently pay for any excursions booked on board in cash, with your debit card (PIN needed) or with your credit card (Mastercard, VISA).

### Technical details

<b>Language(s):</b>	German/English
<b>Capacity:</b>	124 passengers
<b>Crew:</b>	35 crew members
<b>Voltage:</b>	220 volts
<b>Length:</b>	109.40 m
<b>Width:</b>	11.40 m
<b>Depth:</b>	1.60 m
<b>Wi-Fi:</b>	subject to charge





Library

## ► Danube page

8 days   Passau • Linz • Vienna • Budapest • Passau	54
8 days   Gourmet Theme Cruise Passau • Linz • Vienna • Budapest • Passau	32*
8 days   Music Theme Cruise Passau • Linz • Vienna • Budapest • Passau	42*
15 days   Passau • Budapest • Vienna • Aljmaš • Passau	70

## ► Rhine page

8 days   Tulip Cruise Cologne • Amsterdam • Cologne	104
--	-----



Panorama restaurant



2 Bed Cabin Middle/Upper Deck



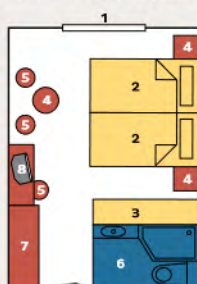
Panorama salon

### Cabin layout

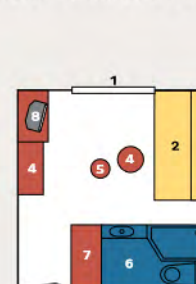
Cabin layouts are for guidance only (not to scale)

- 1 Porthole/French balcony
- 2 Bed
- 3 Folding bed in some cabins
- 4 Table
- 5 Chair
- 6 Shower/WC
- 7 Wardrobe
- 8 Satellite TV

2 Bed Main/Middle/Upper Deck



1 Bed Main/Middle/Upper Deck







360°  
VIEW



## BOLERO/MAXIMA/VIKTORIA

Comfort, style and modern furnishings, plus panoramic views await you on board our sister ships BOLERO, MAXIMA and VIKTORIA. Enjoy unique views in the best of company from our spacious sun deck or from the privacy of your own cabin. A spa with sauna and whirlpool are also available for even more relaxing moments. Our chef conjures up gourmet food in the galley on a daily basis, and our attentive crew cater to your every whim around the clock.

### Cabin information

All cabins on BOLERO, MAXIMA and VIKTORIA are stylishly and comfortably appointed outside cabins with individually adjustable air-conditioning/heating, shower/WC, satellite TV with radio, hairdryer, fridge, safe and telephone. The cabins are approx. 16 m<sup>2</sup> in size and have double beds that can be separated into singles by request. The cabins on the middle and upper deck have floor-to-ceiling panorama windows that open (French balcony). The cabins on the main deck have large portholes that do not open. Some 2-bed cabins can be occupied by 3 people.

### On-board facilities

All three ships have a panorama restaurant, a panorama salon with bar, a souvenir shop, a spa with sauna, a rest area with two loungers, a whirlpool and gym equipment, as well as a sun deck with windbreak elements, a sun sail, sun loungers, chairs and tables.

### Payments

The currency on board is the euro. At the end of the cruise you can conveniently pay for any excursions booked on board in cash, with your debit card (PIN needed) or with your credit card (Mastercard, VISA).

### Technical details

<b>Language(s):</b>	German/English
<b>Capacity:</b>	180 passengers
<b>Crew:</b>	40 crew members
<b>Voltage:</b>	220 volts
<b>Length:</b>	126.70 m
<b>Width:</b>	11.40 m
<b>Depth:</b>	1.50 m
<b>Wi-Fi:</b>	chargeable



Panorama salon

## Danube

page

### BOLERO

7 days   Christmas Cruise	
Passau • Vienna • Esztergom • Budapest • Passau	148
8 days   New Year Cruise	
Passau • Budapest • Vienna • Melk • Passau	152
8 days   Passau • Esztergom • Budapest • Vienna • Passau	58
15 days   Passau • Danube Delta • Passau	78

### MAXIMA

4 days   Passau • Vienna • Melk • Passau	42
5 days   Passau • Vienna • Linz • Passau	42
5 days   Advent Cruise	
Passau • Vienna • Krems • Linz • Passau	146
6 days   Passau • Vienna • Budapest • Bratislava • Passau	46
8 days   Christmas Cruise	
Passau • Vienna • Budapest • Passau	150
9 days   New Year Cruise	
Passau • Vienna • Budapest • Bratislava • Passau	154
12 days   Passau • Iron Gate • Passau	66
17 days   Passau • Danube Delta • Passau	82

### VIKTORIA

7 days   Passau • Vienna • Esztergom • Budapest • Passau	148
8 days   New Year Cruise	
Passau • Budapest • Vienna • Melk • Passau	152
15 days   Passau • Danube Delta • Passau	78



2 Bed Cabin Middle /Upper Deck



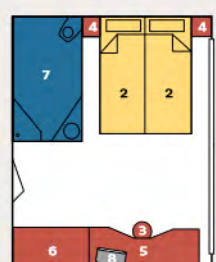
Gym/spa

## Cabin layout

Cabin layouts are for guidance only (not to scale)

- 1 Porthole/French balcony
- 2 Bed
- 3 Chair
- 4 Night table
- 5 Table
- 6 Wardrobe
- 7 Shower/WC
- 8 Satellite TV

2 Bed Main/Middle/Upper Deck







360°  
VIEW



## BELVEDERE

Our BELVEDERE offers the best conditions for a comfortable river cruise. Experience the beauty of the riverside landscapes along the Danube in an elegant atmosphere on board the ship – in the best of company on the spacious sun deck or in the privacy of your stylishly furnished cabin. This exceptional ship also has 22 m<sup>2</sup> junior suites. You can enjoy relaxing moments in the spa with its sauna and whirlpool, as well as culinary delights in the comfortable restaurant.

### Cabin information

All cabins on are stylishly and comfortably appointed outside cabins with individually adjustable air-conditioning/heating, shower/WC, satellite TV, radio, hairdryer, fridge, safe and telephone. The cabins are approx. 14.5 m<sup>2</sup> in size and have double beds that can be separated into singles by request. All middle and upper deck cabins have floor-to-ceiling panorama windows that open (French balcony). The cabins on the main deck have large portholes that do not open. Some 2-bed cabins can be occupied by 3 people. The junior suites on the upper deck are 22 m<sup>2</sup> in size and have their beds set at an angle to look out of the panorama window. They also have spacious wardrobes, storage surfaces and a cosy seating area.

### On-board facilities

The BELVEDERE has a panorama restaurant, a panorama salon with bar, a souvenir shop, a spa with sauna, a rest area with two loungers, a whirlpool and gym equipment, as well as a sun deck with windbreak elements, a sun sail, sun loungers, chairs and tables.

### Payments

The currency on board is the euro. At the end of the cruise you can conveniently pay for any excursions booked on board in cash, with your debit card (PIN needed) or with your credit card (Mastercard, VISA).

### Technical details

<b>Language(s):</b>	German/English
<b>Capacity:</b>	176 passengers
<b>Crew:</b>	40 crew members
<b>Voltage:</b>	220 volts
<b>Length:</b>	126.70 m
<b>Width:</b>	11.40 m
<b>Depth:</b>	1.50 m
<b>Wi-Fi:</b>	subject to charge



Panorama restaurant

## ► Danube page

8 days | Passau • Vienna • Budapest • Bratislava • Passau 50

8 days | Passau • South Hungary • Budapest • Passau 62

## ► Rhine page

5 days | New Year Cruise  
Nuremberg • Regensburg • Kelheim • Nuremberg 162

8 days | Christmas Cruise  
Nuremberg • Bamberg • Würzburg • Frankfurt 164

8 days | New Year Cruise  
Frankfurt • Würzburg • Rüdesheim • Frankfurt 166



Gym and spa



2 Bed Junior Suite Upper Deck with French Balcony



2 Bed Cabin Middle/Deck

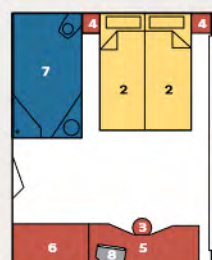
## Cabin layout

Cabin layouts are for guidance only (not to scale)

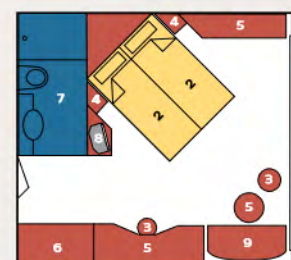
- 1 Porthole/French balcony
- 2 Bed
- 3 Chair
- 4 Night table
- 5 Table/drawers

- 6 Wardrobe
- 7 Shower/WC
- 8 Satellite TV
- 9 Settee

2 Bed Main/Middle/Upper Deck



2 Bed Junior Suite Upper Deck







## nickoSPIRIT

Are you looking for a ship with a new on-board concept and innovative design? Then we look forward to welcoming you on board our nickoSPIRIT! It is the perfect size for cruises on the Rhine, Main & Moselle, and unites everything a modern cruise passenger could wish for: spontaneous dining in one of the three restaurants, light-flooded interiors with plenty of space for individuality, as well as modern cabins with lowerable panoramic fronts. There is also a spa and a gym with sauna for workouts and additional relaxation.

### Cabin information

We have poured a lot of passion into the 14 m<sup>2</sup> outside cabins with their light colours and modern design. At the guests' request, the double bed can be split into two singles. The panoramic fronts on the middle and upper deck cabins provide excellent views. Cabins on the main deck have a window that does not open. There is plenty of space in the wardrobe for your clothes.

### On-board facilities

The nickoSPIRIT has three restaurants, a panorama salon, a bar with a large veranda at the bow, a sun deck with sun shading, sun loungers, chairs and tables. There is also a spa and gym with sauna and rest area, a lift between the main, middle and upper decks, a library and a souvenir shop.

### Payments

The currency on board is the euro. At the end of the cruise you can conveniently pay for any excursions booked on board in cash, with your debit card (PIN needed) or with your credit card (Mastercard, VISA).

### Technical details

<b>Language(s):</b>	German/English
<b>Capacity:</b>	170 passengers
<b>Crew:</b>	38 crew members
<b>Voltage:</b>	220 volts
<b>Length:</b>	110.00 m
<b>Width:</b>	11.40 m
<b>Depth:</b>	1.70 m
<b>Wi-Fi:</b>	subject to charge





"The Garden" restaurant with veranda at the bow



2 Bed Cabin Middle and Upper Deck with lowerable Panoramic Front

## ► Danube page

6 days | Passau • Vienna • Budapest • Bratislava • Passau 46

## ► Rhine & Tributaries page

2 days | YouDinner from/to Cologne or Frankfurt 12\*

4 days | Advent Cruise  
Cologne • Amsterdam • Cologne 156

4 days | Advent Cruise  
Cologne • Rüdesheim • Koblenz • Cologne 156

7 days | Christmas Cruise  
Cologne • Rüdesheim • Strasbourg • Cologne 158

8 days | Frankfurt • Strasbourg • Cochem • Frankfurt 120

8 days | Frankfurt • Amsterdam • IJsselmeer • Frankfurt 124

9 days | New Year Cruise  
Cologne • Antwerp • Amsterdam • Cologne 160

9 days | Wine and Food Cruise with Falstaff  
Frankfurt • Würzburg • Nuremberg • Passau 20\*

9 days | Wine and Food Cruise with Falstaff  
Passau • Nuremberg • Würzburg • Frankfurt 20\*

11 days | Wine and Food Cruise with Falstaff  
Frankfurt • Trier • Koblenz • Frankfurt 24\*



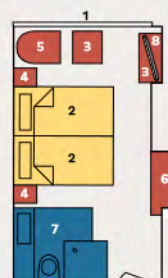
Mario's Grill Restaurant free eatery at the stern

## Cabin layout

Cabin layouts are for guidance only (not to scale)

- 1 Lowerable panoramic front/window
- 2 Bed
- 3 Table
- 4 Night table
- 5 Armchair
- 6 Wardrobe
- 7 Shower/WC
- 8 Satellite TV

2 Bed Main/Middle/Upper Deck







## RHEIN MELODIE/RHEIN SYMPHONIE

Travel on "Father Rhine" in modern and elegant style – on your dream cruise aboard our light and spacious sister ships RHEIN MELODIE and RHEIN SYMPHONIE. The generously dimensioned panorama windows guarantee the best views of the passing riverbank scenery. A spacious sun deck is the perfect place to relax. Exquisite specialties are served in the Panorama Restaurant and fine beverages are served at the bar in the Panorama Salon. In our spacious cabins you can recharge your batteries for your next discoveries along this mighty river.

### Cabin information

The cabins are stylishly and comfortably furnished with individually adjustable air-conditioning/heating, shower/WC, satellite TV, telephone, hairdryer and safe. They are approx. 14.5 m<sup>2</sup> in size with double beds that can be split into singles by request. All upper deck cabins have floor-to-ceiling panorama windows that open (French balcony). The cabins on the middle deck have large panorama windows that open. In the main deck cabins the windows do not open. The main deck cabins in the aft area are approx. 11.5 m<sup>2</sup> in size with windows that do not open. All have a fold-out bed and a sofa bed.

### On-board facilities

RHEIN MELODIE and RHEIN SYMPHONIE have a panorama restaurant, a panorama salon with bar, a library, a sun deck with sun sail, sun loungers, chairs and tables.

### Payments

The currency on board is the euro. At the end of the cruise you can conveniently pay for any excursions booked on board in cash, with your debit card (PIN needed) or with your credit card (Mastercard, VISA).

### Technical details

<b>Language(s):</b>	German/English
<b>Capacity:</b>	196 passengers
<b>Crew:</b>	40 crew members
<b>Voltage:</b>	220 volts
<b>Length:</b>	132.00 m
<b>Width:</b>	11.40 m
<b>Depth:</b>	2.00 m
<b>Wi-Fi:</b>	subject to charge



Lobby



Panorama restaurant



2 Bed Cabin Upper Deck

## Rhine & Tributaries

page

### RHEIN MELODIE

8 days   Tulip Cruise	
Cologne • Rotterdam • Amsterdam • Cologne	104
8 days   Cologne • Amsterdam • Rüdesheim • Basel	116
8 days   Basel • Rüdesheim • Amsterdam • Cologne	116
12 days   Cologne • Amsterdam • Basel • Cologne	140

### RHEIN SYMPHONIE

2 days   KRIMI total/WHODUNNIT DINNER	
from/to Frankfurt	14*
4 days   Advent Cruise	
Cologne • Rüdesheim • Koblenz • Cologne	156
4 days   Cologne • Amsterdam • Cologne	96
5 days   Cologne • Mannheim • Rüdesheim • Cologne	96
6 days   Tulip Cruise	
Cologne • Amsterdam • Rotterdam • Cologne	100
7 days   Christmas Cruise	
Cologne • Rüdesheim • Strasbourg • Cologne	158
8 days   Cologne • Antwerp • Amsterdam • Cologne	108
8 days   Cologne • Cochem • Strasbourg • Cologne	112
9 days   New Year Cruise	
Cologne • Antwerp • Amsterdam • Cologne	160



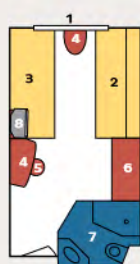
2 Bed Cabin Middle Deck

## Cabin layout

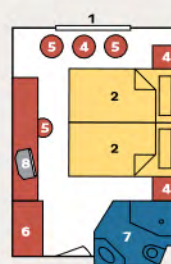
Cabin layouts are for guidance only (not to scale)

- 1 Panorama window/French balcony
- 2 Bed/sofa bed
- 3 Fold-out bed
- 4 Table
- 5 Chair
- 6 Wardrobe
- 7 Shower/WC
- 8 Satellite TV

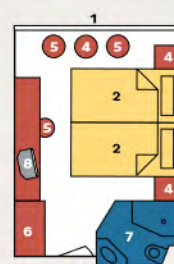
2 Bed Main Deck Aft



2 Bed Main/Middle Deck with Double Bed



2 Bed Upper Deck with Double Bed







360°  
VIEW



## CASANOVA + boutique

This wonderful, elegant ship will captivate you right from the moment you step on board. Our CASANOVA radiates the charm of a miniature grand hotel. It welcomes every guest with an inviting, comfortable and relaxing atmosphere. The cabins offer plenty of space for comfort and relaxation. You can enjoy good company in the stylishly appointed panorama salon and enjoy delicious and varied menus in the panorama restaurant. The sun deck is not the only place on this ship offering amazing views!

### Cabin information

All cabins are stylishly and comfortably appointed outside cabins. The middle and upper deck cabins have floor-to-ceiling panorama windows that open (French balcony). All main deck cabins have windows that do not open. The 2 Bed cabins are approx. 12 m<sup>2</sup> and the Deluxe cabins around 16 m<sup>2</sup> in size. All cabins have individually adjustable air-conditioning, shower/WC, hairdryer, music channel, satellite TV, safe, fridge and on-board telephone. The 2 Bed cabins have either a double bed (1.60 m x 2.00 m) with two mattresses or a sofa bed and a separate bed. The Deluxe cabins have a double bed (1.60 m x 2.00 m) with two mattresses.

### On-board facilities

CASANOVA has a panorama restaurant, a panorama salon with bar, a souvenir shop, a sun deck with sun sail, sun loungers, chairs and tables.

### Payments

The currency on board is the euro. At the end of the cruise you can conveniently pay for any excursions booked on board in cash, with your debit card (PIN needed) or with your credit card (Mastercard, VISA).

### Technical details

<b>Language(s):</b>	German/English
<b>Capacity:</b>	96 passengers
<b>Crew:</b>	24 crew members
<b>Voltage:</b>	220 volts
<b>Length:</b>	103.00 m
<b>Width:</b>	9.70 m
<b>Depth:</b>	1.40 m
<b>Wi-Fi:</b>	chargeable





Panorama salon

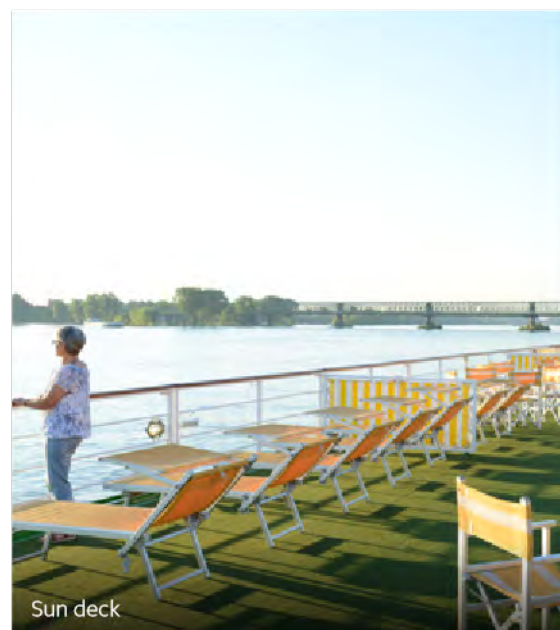
Rhine & Tributaries		page
8 days   Stuttgart • Heidelberg • Saarbrücken		132
8 days   Saarbrücken • Heidelberg • Stuttgart		132
8 days   Stuttgart • Heidelberg • Cologne		132
8 days   Cologne • Heidelberg • Stuttgart		132
8 days   Saarbrücken • Koblenz • Frankfurt • Würzburg		136
8 days   Würzburg • Frankfurt • Koblenz • Saarbrücken		136



Panorama restaurant



2 Bed Cabin Upper Deck



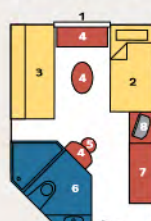
Sun deck

## Cabin layout

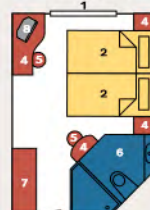
Cabin layouts are for guidance only (not to scale)

- 1 Window/French balcony
- 2 Bed
- 3 Sofa bed
- 4 Table/drawers
- 5 Chair
- 6 Shower/WC
- 7 Wardrobe
- 8 Satellite TV

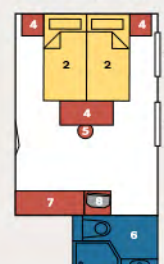
2 Bed Main/Upper Deck



2 Bed Main/Middle Deck with Double Bed



2 Bed Deluxe Main Deck with Double Bed







360°  
VIEW



## FREDERIC CHOPIN + boutique

Unforgettable experiences await you on board our FREDERIC CHOPIN. Comfortable cabins and public areas that have been furnished with great attention to detail will make you feel right at home straight away. The captivating countryside through the fertile Havel region and the largest flood plains in Central Europe are best enjoyed from the sun deck. Culinary delights are served in our comfortable panorama restaurant in the form of delicious regional dishes and international specialities prepared by our galley chefs. Enjoy the evening in style accompanied by piano music in our salon.

### Cabin information

All cabins are stylishly furnished outside cabins. All upper deck cabins have floor-to-ceiling panorama windows that open (French balcony). The windows in the main deck cabins do not open. The 2 Bed cabins are around 12 m<sup>2</sup> in size, the Deluxe cabins around 13 m<sup>2</sup> and the 1 Bed Cabins around 9 m<sup>2</sup>. All cabins have individually adjustable air-conditioning, shower/WC, hairdryer, music channel, satellite TV, safe, fridge and telephone. The 2 Bed cabins have either a double bed (1.50 m x 2.00 m) with two mattresses or a sofa bed with a separate fixed bed opposite. Deluxe cabin 201 has a sofa bed and a fixed bed, whereas Deluxe cabin 202 has a double bed (1.50 m x 2.00 m) with two mattresses. The 1 bed cabins have a fixed sofa bed.

### On-board facilities

FREDERIC CHOPIN has a panorama restaurant, a panorama salon with bar, a souvenir shop, a sun deck with sun sail, sun loungers, chairs and tables.

### Payments

The currency on board is the euro. At the end of the cruise you can conveniently pay for any excursions booked on board in cash, with your debit card (PIN needed) or with your credit card (Mastercard, VISA).

### Technical details

<b>Language(s):</b>	German/English
<b>Capacity:</b>	80 passengers
<b>Crew:</b>	23 crew members
<b>Voltage:</b>	220 volts
<b>Length:</b>	83.00 m
<b>Width:</b>	9.50 m
<b>Depth:</b>	1.10 m
<b>Wi-Fi:</b>	free of charge





Panorama restaurant



Panorama salon



2 Bed Cabin Upper Deck



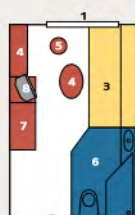
2 Bed Cabin Upper Deck

## Cabin layout

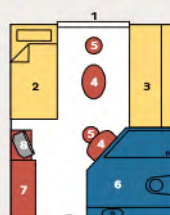
Cabin layouts are for guidance only (not to scale)

- 1 Window/French balcony
- 2 Bed
- 3 Sofa bed
- 4 Table
- 5 Chair
- 6 Shower/WC
- 7 Wardrobe
- 8 Satellite TV

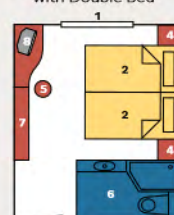
1 Bed Main/Upper Deck



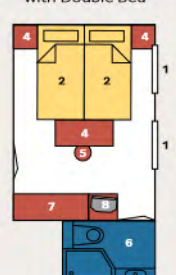
2 Bed Main/Upper Deck



2 Bed Main/Middle Deck with Double Bed



2 Bed Deluxe Main Deck with Double Bed







360°  
VIEW



## KATHARINA VON BORA + boutique

The atmosphere on this captivating river cruise ship is cosy wherever you happen to be – in the elegantly furnished cabins, the spacious panorama restaurant or the atmospheric salon. You will feel completely at home on KATHARINA VON BORA from the first moment you step on board. During the daytime, the sun deck is a popular meeting place for guests. From here, you can enjoy the passing countryside of the Oder and Elbe in style. In the evenings, we will treat you to culinary delights from our galley and captivating dance music.

### Cabin information

All cabins are stylishly furnished outside cabins. All upper deck cabins have floor-to-ceiling panorama windows that open (French balcony). The main deck cabins naturally also have windows, but they do not open. The 2 Bed cabins are around 12 m<sup>2</sup> in size, the Deluxe cabins around 13 m<sup>2</sup> and the 1 bed cabins around 9 m<sup>2</sup>. All cabins have individually adjustable air-conditioning, shower/WC, hairdryer, music channel, satellite TV, safe, fridge and telephone. The 2 Bed cabins have either a double bed (1.50 m x 2.00 m) with two mattresses two single beds. The Deluxe cabins have a double bed (1.50 m x 2.00 m) with two mattresses. The 1 bed cabins have one fixed bed.

### On-board facilities

KATHARINA VON BORA has a panorama restaurant, a panorama salon with bar, a souvenir shop, a sun deck with sun sail, sun loungers, chairs and tables.

### Payments

The currency on board is the euro. At the end of the cruise you can conveniently pay for any excursions booked on board in cash, with your debit card (PIN needed) or with your credit card (Mastercard, VISA).

### Technical details

<b>Language(s):</b>	German/English
<b>Capacity:</b>	80 passengers
<b>Crew:</b>	23 crew members
<b>Voltage:</b>	220 volts
<b>Length:</b>	83 m
<b>Width:</b>	9.50 m
<b>Depth:</b>	1.10 m
<b>Wi-Fi:</b>	subject to charge





Panorama salon

## ► Elbe, Canals, Oder & Baltic Sea

page

8 days   Potsdam • Bad Schandau (Prague) • Dresden	176
8 days   Dresden • Bad Schandau (Prague) • Potsdam	176
8 days   Potsdam • Baltic Sea Islands • Stralsund	180
8 days   Stralsund • Baltic Sea Islands • Potsdam	180
8 days   Münster • Hanover • Potsdam	184
8 days   Potsdam • Hanover • Münster	184



2 Bed Cabin Main Deck



2 Bed Cabin Upper Deck



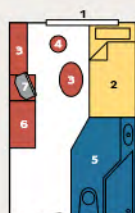
Panorama restaurant

## Cabin layout

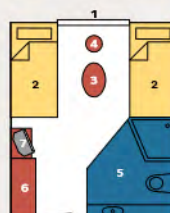
Cabin layouts are for guidance only (not to scale)

- 1 Window/French balcony
- 2 Bed
- 3 Table
- 4 Chair
- 5 Shower/WC
- 6 Wardrobe
- 7 Satellite TV

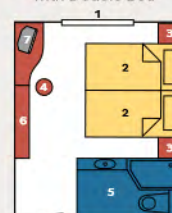
1 Bed Main/Upper Deck



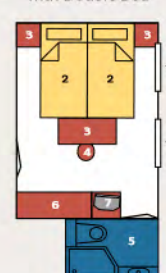
2 Bed Main/Upper Deck



2 Bed Main/Middle Deck with Double Bed



2 Bed Deluxe Main Deck with Double Bed







## THURGAU SAXONIA boutique

Our THURGAU SAXONIA offers both a relaxing environment and inviting comfort. Admire the passing riverscapes as you cruise between Havel and the North Sea on this elegant, boutique ship. Allow the attentive crew to spoil you, indulge in the great cuisine and enjoy socialising in the stylishly furnished panorama salon.

### Cabin information

All cabins are stylishly furnished outside cabins. The lowerable panoramic fronts on the upper deck provide excellent views. The main deck cabins have non-openable windows. The 2 Bed cabins are around 12 m<sup>2</sup> in size. All cabins have double beds with two mattresses, individually adjustable air-conditioning, shower/WC, hairdryer, satellite TV, safe, fridge and telephone.

### On-board facilities

THURGAU SAXONIA has a panorama restaurant, a panorama salon with bar, a souvenir shop, a sun deck with sun sail, sun loungers, chairs and tables.

### Payments

The currency on board is the euro. At the end of the cruise you can conveniently pay for any excursions booked on board in cash or with your credit card (Mastercard, VISA).

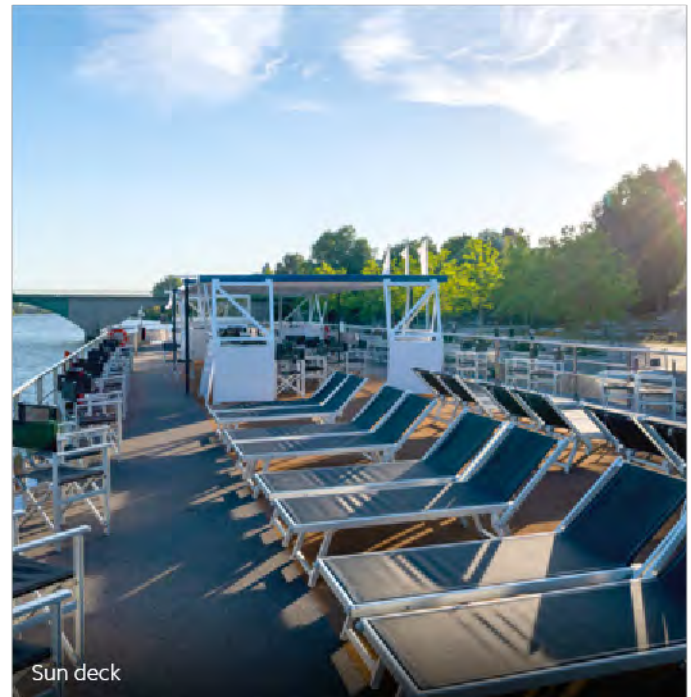
### Technical details

<b>Language(s):</b>	German/English
<b>Capacity:</b>	84 passengers
<b>Crew:</b>	22 crew members
<b>Voltage:</b>	220 volts
<b>Length:</b>	82.00 m
<b>Width:</b>	9.50 m
<b>Depth:</b>	1.20 m
<b>Wi-Fi:</b>	free of charge





Panorama restaurant



Sun deck



2 Bed Upper Deck with Lowerable Panoramic Front



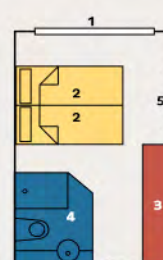
Panorama salon

## Cabin layout

Cabin layouts are for guidance only (not to scale)

- 1 Window/lowerable panoramic front
- 2 Bed
- 3 Wardrobe
- 4 Shower/WC
- 5 Satellite TV

2 Bed Main/Upper Deck







360°  
VIEW



## BIJOU DU RHÔNE

The famous French “Laissez-faire” is omnipresent on board our BIJOU DU RHÔNE. It offers many places to relax, from the stylishly appointed cabins and spacious panorama salon to the inviting sun deck. No cruise through France’s delightful landscapes would be complete without the delicious food and fine wines that our experienced chef treats you to each day.

### Cabin information

The cabins are stylishly and comfortably furnished with individually adjustable air-conditioning, shower/WC, satellite TV, hairdryer and safe. The middle and upper deck cabins are approx. 14 m<sup>2</sup> in size. The Deluxe middle deck cabins have large panorama windows that open and the Deluxe upper deck cabins have a lowerable panoramic front. All other cabins on the middle deck have large panorama windows that do not open. The cabins have double beds that can be split into singles by request. The main deck cabins are approx. 11 m<sup>2</sup> in size with windows that do not open. All have a fold-out bed and a sofa bed.

### On-board facilities

Look forward to a panorama restaurant, a panorama salon with bar, a souvenir shop, a library and a sun deck with sun sail, sun loungers, chairs and tables.

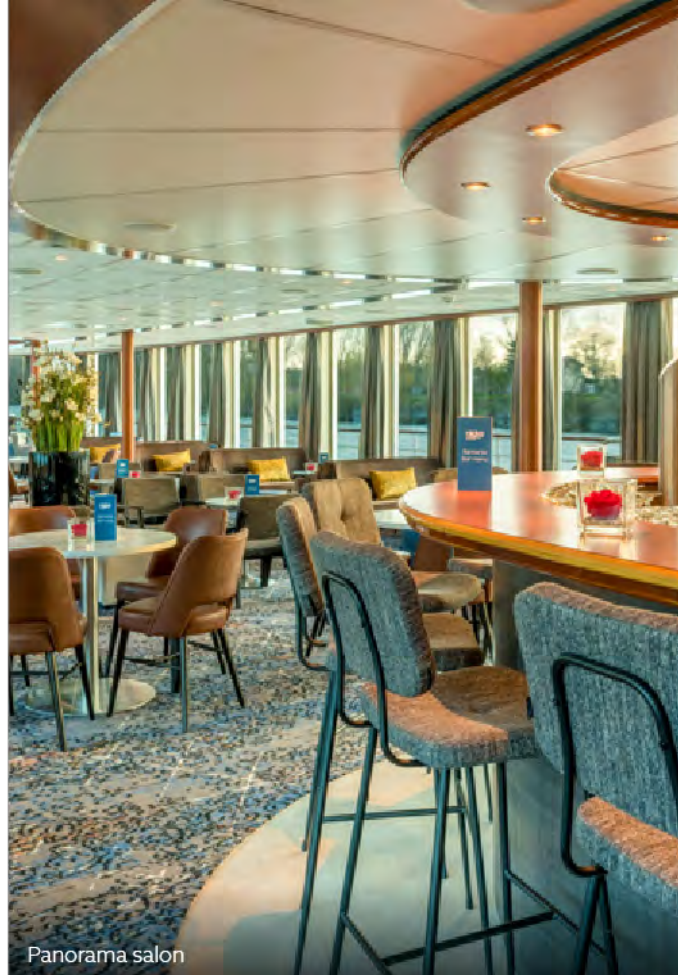
### Payments

The currency on board is the euro. At the end of the cruise you can conveniently pay for any excursions booked on board in cash, with your debit card (PIN needed) or with your credit card (Mastercard, VISA).

### Technical details

<b>Language(s):</b>	German/English
<b>Capacity:</b>	150 passengers
<b>Crew:</b>	40 crew members
<b>Voltage:</b>	220 volts
<b>Length:</b>	114.30 m
<b>Width:</b>	11.40 m
<b>Depth:</b>	1.50 m
<b>Wi-Fi:</b>	subject to charge





Panorama salon

## Rhône & Saône

page

8 days | Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon

196

8 days | Gourmet Theme Cruise

Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon

36\*

11 days | Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon & Burgundy

196



Panorama restaurant



2 Bed Deluxe Cabin Upper Deck with Lowerable Panoramic Front



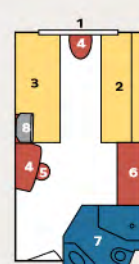
2 Bed Deluxe Cabin Middle Deck

## Cabin layout

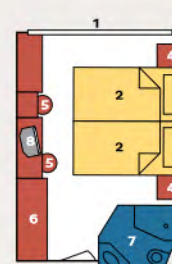
Cabin layouts are for guidance only (not to scale)

- 1 Lowerable panoramic front in upper deck cabins/large panorama window that opens in Deluxe middle deck cabins/window in main and middle deck cabins
- 2 Bed/sofa bed
- 3 Fold-out bed
- 4 Table
- 5 Chair
- 6 Wardrobe
- 7 Shower/WC
- 8 Satellite TV

2 Bed Main Deck



2 Bed Middle/Upper Deck with Double Bed







360°  
VIEW



## SEINE COMTESSE

Our SEINE COMTESSE is genuinely aristocratic – especially since her recent full refurbishment. She glides elegantly and stylishly through the romantic Normandy countryside. You can look forward to exceptionally comfortable and generously furnished cabins for the duration of your cruise. The Deluxe upper deck cabins with lowerable panoramic fronts guarantee wonderful views. French cuisine is famous throughout the world, so it goes without saying that you will also get to enjoy it on board the ship. The daily fresh-prepared dishes are pure poetry and the perfect way to round off an unforgettable cruise.

### Cabin information

The cabins are stylishly and comfortably furnished with individually adjustable air-conditioning, shower/WC, satellite TV, hairdryer and safe. The middle and upper deck cabins are approx. 14 m<sup>2</sup> in size. The Deluxe middle deck cabins have large panorama windows that open and the Deluxe upper deck cabins have a lowerable panoramic front. All other cabins on the middle deck have large panorama windows that do not open. The cabins have double beds that can be split into singles by request. The main deck cabins are approx. 11 m<sup>2</sup> in size with windows that do not open. All have a fold-out bed and a sofa bed.

### On-board facilities

The SEINE COMTESSE has a panorama restaurant, a panorama salon with bar, a souvenir shop, a sun deck with sun sail, outdoor chess, sun loungers, chairs and tables.

### Payments

The currency on board is the euro. At the end of the cruise you can conveniently pay for any excursions booked on board in cash, with your debit card (PIN needed) or with your credit card (Mastercard, VISA).

### Technical details

<b>Language(s):</b>	German/English
<b>Capacity:</b>	150 passengers
<b>Crew:</b>	40 crew members
<b>Voltage:</b>	220 volts
<b>Length:</b>	114.30 m
<b>Width:</b>	11.40 m
<b>Depth:</b>	1.50 m
<b>Wi-Fi:</b>	free of charge





Panorama salon with bar

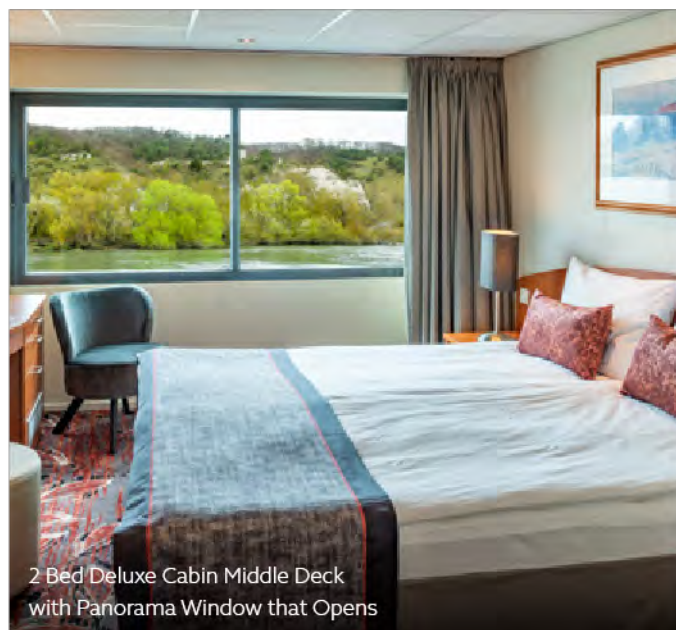


Panorama restaurant



2 Bed Deluxe Cabin Upper Deck with Lowerable Panoramic Front

Seine	page
8 days   Paris • Le Havre • Paris	200
8 days   Impressionist Theme Cruise Paris • Le Havre • Paris	46*
11 days   Paris • Le Havre • Paris & Loire Castles	200



2 Bed Deluxe Cabin Middle Deck  
with Panorama Window that Opens



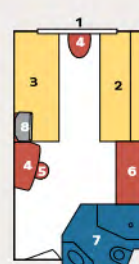
Sun deck

## Cabin layout

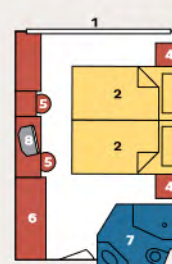
Cabin layouts are for guidance only (not to scale)

- 1 Lowerable panoramic front in upper deck cabins/large panorama window that opens in Deluxe middle deck cabins/window in main and middle deck cabins
- 2 Bed/sofa bed
- 3 Fold-out bed
- 4 Table
- 5 Chair
- 6 Wardrobe
- 7 Shower/WC
- 8 Satellite TV

2 Bed Main Deck



2 Bed Middle/Upper Deck  
with Double Bed







## DOURO SERENITY

Discover the history and secrets of the centuries-old Portuguese cities in the most spectacular wine-growing region in the world. On board our DOURO SERENITY we offer you unique views of the Douro Valley countryside from spacious cabins with floor-to-ceiling windows and through the panoramic fronts in the restaurant and in the bar. The comfort on the ship, its natural charm, the professional crew and the comprehensive amenities including pool, fitness room and spa all combine to ensure you have an unforgettable experience on your cruise.

### Cabin information

All cabins are outside cabins and have a TV, hairdryer, small fridge, safe and individually adjustable air conditioning. All cabins also have double beds that can be separated into two singles if required. On the main deck, the standard cabins are approx. 12 m<sup>2</sup> in size and have non-opening, narrow windows. The standard cabins on the middle and upper decks (approx. 14 m<sup>2</sup>) have lowerable panoramic fronts for the best views. All standard cabins and deluxe cabins have a bathroom with washbasins and shower/WC. The junior suites (approx. 29 m<sup>2</sup> incl. balcony area) and deluxe cabins (approx. 19 m<sup>2</sup> incl. balcony area) on the upper deck have a loggia balcony with lowerable panoramic front: the best place to be able to enjoy the beauty of the countryside undisturbed. Both junior suites in the rear of the ship have an additional living area as well as a bathroom with double washbasins, shower and WC.

### On-board facilities

On your dream cruise with DOURO SERENITY you can look forward to a restaurant, a souvenir shop, a lift between the main and upper deck, a bar and a lounge. You also have the use of a spa and gym, a pool and a sun deck with sun shading, sun loungers, chairs and tables.

### Payments

The currency on board is the euro. At the end of the cruise you can conveniently pay for any excursions booked on board in cash, with your debit card (PIN needed) or with your credit card (Mastercard, VISA).

### Technical details

<b>Language(s):</b>	German/English
<b>Capacity:</b>	126 passengers
<b>Crew:</b>	30 crew members
<b>Voltage:</b>	220 volts
<b>Length:</b>	79.90 m
<b>Width:</b>	11.40 m
<b>Depth:</b>	1.80 m
<b>Wi-Fi:</b>	free of charge





Lounge



Bar

## Douro

page

8 days | Porto • Douro Valley • Porto

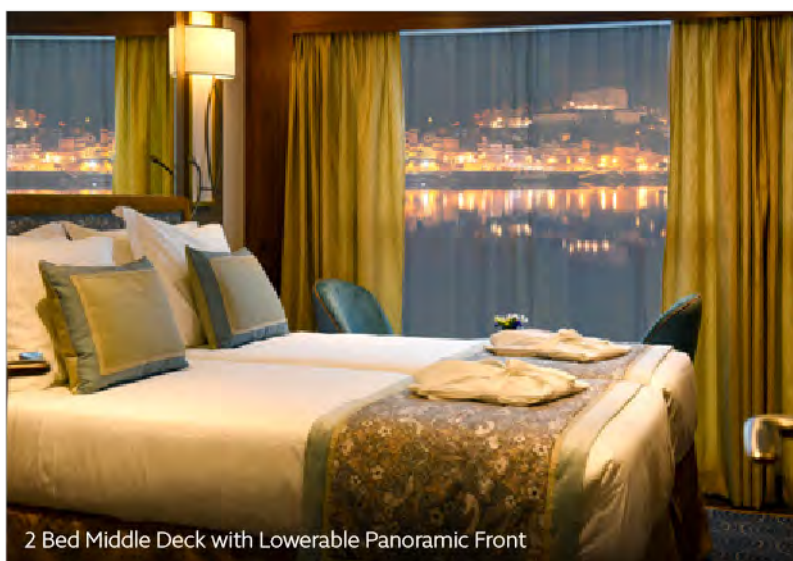
210

12 days | Porto • Douro Valley • Porto & Galicia

210



2 Bed Deluxe Upper Deck with Loggia Balcony and Lowerable Panoramic Front



2 Bed Middle Deck with Lowerable Panoramic Front



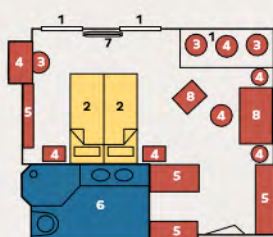
Restaurant

## Cabin layout

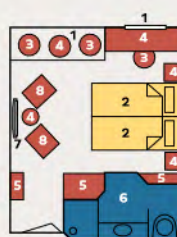
Cabin layouts are for guidance only (not to scale)

- 1 Window/balcony
- 2 Bed
- 3 Chair/stool
- 4 Table
- 5 Wardrobe
- 6 Shower/WC
- 7 Satellite TV
- 8 Armchair/settee

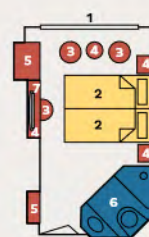
2 Bed Junior Suite Upper Deck with Loggia Balcony and Lowerable Panoramic Front\*\*



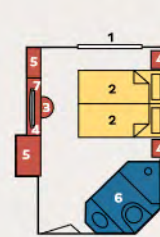
2 Bed Deluxe Upper Deck with Loggia Balcony and Lowerable Panoramic Front



2 Bed Middle and Upper Deck with Lowerable Panoramic Front



2 Bed Main Deck







360°  
VIEW



## NEW DOURO QUEEN

Welcome on board the DOURO QUEEN, where the best views are guaranteed! Relax on the sun deck enjoying the beautiful Portuguese landscapes of the Douro Valley and its vineyards. The swimming pool on the deck is perfect for a refreshing dip. And everything else on board is geared to your comfort! The stylishly appointed cabins on the upper deck have a private balcony with seating. In the comfortable restaurant you can enjoy typical regional and international cuisine, as well as the region's famous fine wines.

### Cabin information

All cabins are outside cabins and the cabins on the upper deck have accessible balconies. The main deck cabins have non-openable windows. All cabins are approx. 15 m<sup>2</sup> in size (including the balcony in upper deck cabins) and have a shower/WC, individually adjustable air-conditioning, hair-dryer, safe and satellite TV. The main deck cabins in the aft area are approx. 14 m<sup>2</sup> in size. The comfortably appointed cabins have double beds that can be split into singles by request. Cabins 100 – 107 and 300 – 307 are accessed from the corridor by two small steps.

### Facilities on board

The DOURO QUEEN has a restaurant, a panorama salon with bar, a souvenir shop, a lift between the lower and upper deck and a stair lift between the upper deck and the sun deck. The facilities are rounded off by a pool and sun deck with sun shading, sun loungers, chairs and tables.

### Payments

The currency on board is the euro. At the end of the cruise you can conveniently pay for any excursions booked on board in cash, with your debit card (PIN needed) or with your credit card (Mastercard, VISA).

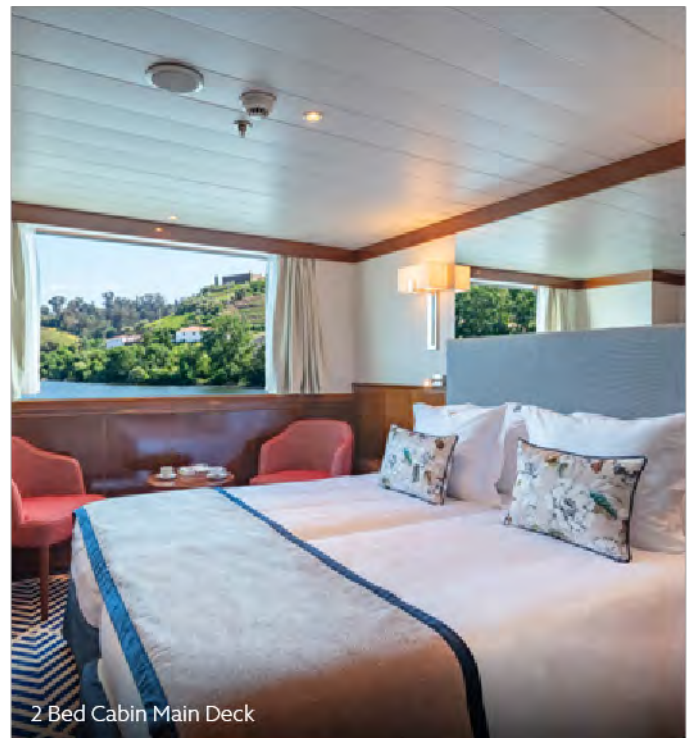
### Technical details

<b>Language(s):</b>	German/English
<b>Capacity:</b>	130 passengers
<b>Crew:</b>	30 crew members
<b>Voltage:</b>	220 volts
<b>Length:</b>	78.11 m
<b>Width:</b>	11.40 m
<b>Depth:</b>	1.50 m
<b>Wi-Fi:</b>	free of charge





Sun deck



2 Bed Cabin Main Deck



2 Bed Cabin Upper Deck with Private Balcony



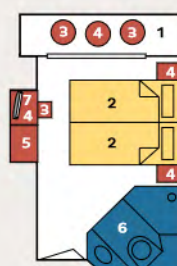
Panorama salon

## Cabin layout

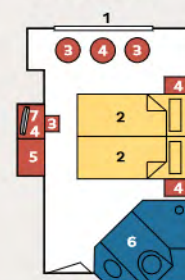
Cabin layouts are for guidance only (not to scale)

- 1 Window/balcony
- 2 Bed
- 3 Chair/stool
- 4 Table
- 5 Wardrobe
- 6 Shower/WC
- 7 Satellite TV

2 Bed Upper Deck



2 Bed Main Deck







## PRINCESS

Our elegant and luxurious yacht promises you an unforgettable cruise along the unique Dalmatian Coast in Croatia. The PRINCESS has only been in use for a few years. With her 19 modern and stylishly appointed cabins she offers an intimate and exclusive atmosphere. The tastefully furnished restaurant serves delicious, typical regional specialities. Guests enjoy meeting up in the sheltered rear lounge. The spacious sun deck is the perfect place to relax and forget the rest of the world with a spectacular view of the coastal landscapes of countless islands, or the azure waters of the Adriatic. On board the ship, the modern and elegant concept is reflected in a light-flooded, exclusive interior.

### Cabin information

All cabins have double beds (which can be separated by request) or two single beds, individually adjustable air-conditioning and ventilation, flat screen TV, radio and safe, as well as a modern bathroom with an easy-access shower, WC, hairdryer and cosmetic mirror. The two-bed cabins on the main deck (approx. 14-15 m<sup>2</sup>) have smaller, non-openable, oval windows. Access to the cabins is from inside the yacht. The upper deck cabins (approx. 12-14 m<sup>2</sup>) have windows that open and are either accessed from the deck (cabins 8-11 and 19) or from inside the yacht (cabins 12-17).

### On-board facilities

The PRINCESS has a sun deck with sun loungers, chairs and small tables, as well as sun shading, a bar and a whirlpool. There is room for all guests in the tastefully furnished salon (restaurant), which also has a small bar. At the rear of the ship is a sheltered lounge with roof. The yacht also has a bathing platform with two ladders and open-air showers.

### Payments

The currency on board is the euro. At the end of the cruise you can conveniently pay for any excursions booked on board in cash or with your credit card. (Mastercard or Visa, PIN necessary).

### Technical details

<b>Language(s):</b>	German/English
<b>Capacity:</b>	40 passengers
<b>Crew:</b>	9 crew members
<b>Voltage:</b>	220 volts
<b>Length:</b>	46.50 m
<b>Width:</b>	8.90 m
<b>Depth:</b>	2.50 m
<b>Wi-Fi:</b>	free of charge



Lounge on the promenade deck

## Dalmatian Coast

page

8 days | Trogir • Šibenik • Kornati Islands • Zadar • Trogir 224

8 days | Trogir • Split • Makarska • Dubrovnik •  
Hvar • Trogir 228

### Combined Cruises

15 Days | Trogir • Zadar • Dubrovnik • Trogir 232

15 Days | Trogir • Dubrovnik • Zadar • Trogir 232



2 Bed Cabin Upper Deck



Restaurant



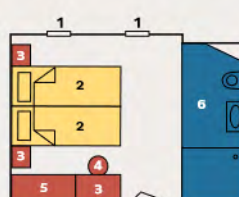
Whirlpool

## Cabin layout

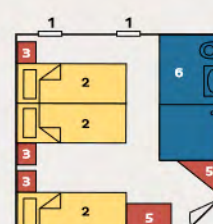
Cabin layouts are for guidance only (not to scale)

- 1 Window
- 2 Bed
- 3 Table
- 4 Chair
- 5 Wardrobe
- 6 Shower/WC

2 Bed Main/Upper Deck



3 Bed Main Deck Aft







## STEIGENBERGER MINERVA/STEIGENBERGER LEGACY

The sister ships STEIGENBERGER LEGACY and STEIGENBERGER MINERVA will make your Nile cruise an unforgettable experience. You will not find a more comfortable and elegant way to follow in the footsteps of the Pharaohs. Discover the luxury of gliding along the river between the historic cities of Luxor and Aswan. Savour oriental culinary delights and international specialities in the stylish ship restaurant. Enjoy the Egyptian sun and the Nile riverscapes as you sit on the spacious sun deck sipping a cocktail. Or take a refreshing dip in the pool. This cruise ship leaves nothing to be desired.

### Cabin information

All cabins are stylishly and comfortably appointed outside cabins. The double cabins are very spacious at 19 m<sup>2</sup>. The cabins on decks 2, 3 and 4 have French balconies. All cabins have individually adjustable air-conditioning, shower/WC, hairdryer, satellite TV, fridge and safe. The 2 Bed cabins have a double bed with two separate mattresses.

### On-board facilities

The spacious restaurant can seat all guests in one sitting. A lounge bar, a souvenir shop, a sun deck with sun loungers, sunshades, chairs and tables, a pool and bar, round off the package.

### Payments

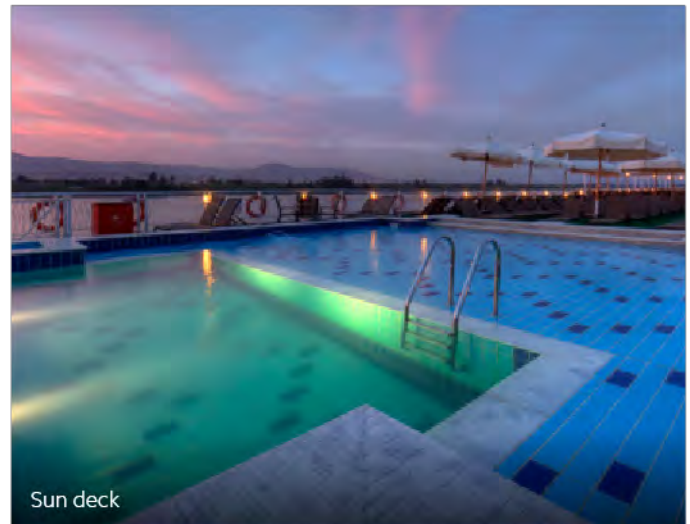
The currencies on board are the US dollar and the euro. At the end of the cruise you can conveniently pay for any excursions booked on board in cash or with your credit card (VISA, Mastercard, American Express, PIN necessary).

### Technical details

<b>Language(s):</b>	English
<b>Capacity:</b>	152 passengers
<b>Crew:</b>	80 crew members
<b>Voltage:</b>	220 volts
<b>Length:</b>	74.00 m
<b>Width:</b>	15.00 m
<b>Depth:</b>	1.70 m
<b>Wi-Fi:</b>	free of charge (usually only available in Abu Simbel and Aswan)



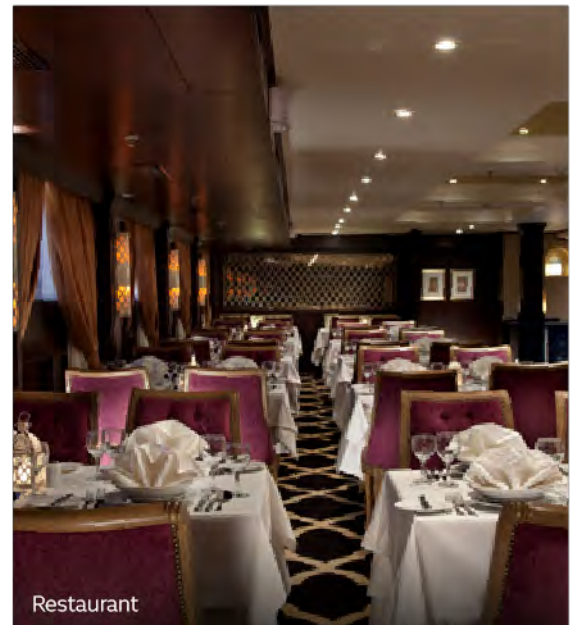
Lobby



Sun deck



2 Bed Cabins All Decks



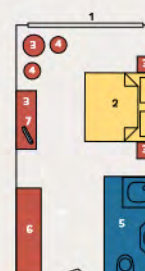
Restaurant

## Cabin layout

Cabin layouts are for guidance only (not to scale)

- 1 French balcony
- 2 Bed
- 3 Table/drawers
- 4 Chair/settee
- 5 Shower/WC
- 6 Wardrobe
- 7 Satellite TV

2 Bed Cabins All Decks







## STEIGENBERGER OMAR EL KHAYAM

The STEIGENBERGER OMAR EL KHAYAM is one of the most comfortable and state-of-the-art cruise ships on Lake Nasser in Egypt. The spacious sun deck with pool and numerous deck chairs is an inviting and welcoming space for you to relax and unwind. Enjoy Egypt's countryside from your private balcony or bring your eventful day to a close with a game of billiards or a cool drink in one of the four bars.

### Cabin information

All cabins are stylishly and comfortably appointed outside cabins with private balcony. The very spacious main deck cabins are approx. 24 m<sup>2</sup> in size. The beds can be separated or placed together. All cabins have a shower/bath/WC, hairdryer, satellite TV, hi-fi system, individually adjustable air-conditioning/heating, safe and fridge.

### Facilities on board

The STEIGENBERGER OMAR EL KHAYAM boasts a restaurant, two lounges with a bar, a lift and a spacious sun deck with swimming pool, whirlpool and pool bar. There is also a souvenir shop, a spa with whirlpool, a billiards room, a games room and a library.

### Payments

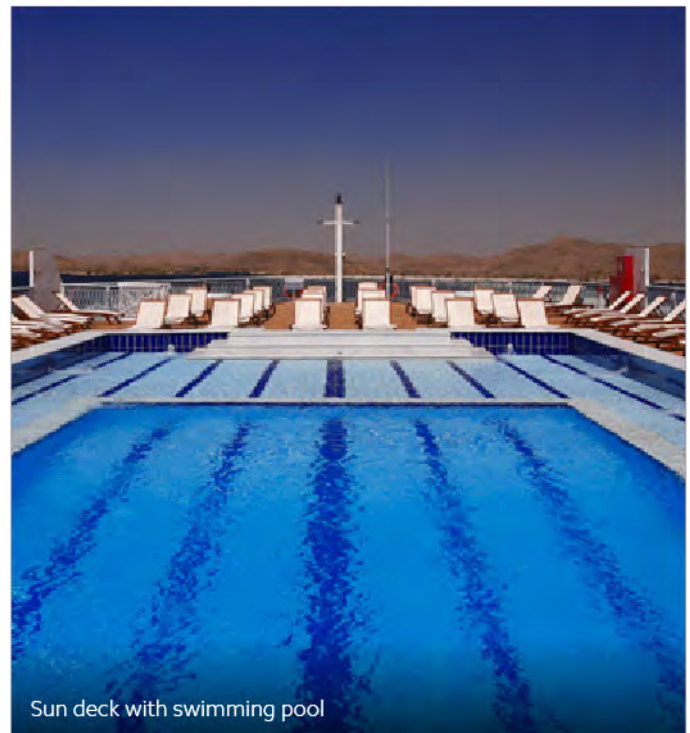
The currencies on board are US dollars and euro. At the end of the cruise you can conveniently pay for any excursions booked on board in cash or with your credit card (VISA, Mastercard, American Express, PIN necessary).

### Technical details

<b>Language(s):</b>	English
<b>Capacity:</b>	160 passengers
<b>Crew:</b>	125 crew members
<b>Voltage:</b>	220 volts
<b>Length:</b>	113.00 m
<b>Width:</b>	17.00 m
<b>Depth:</b>	2.60 m
<b>Wi-Fi:</b>	free of charge



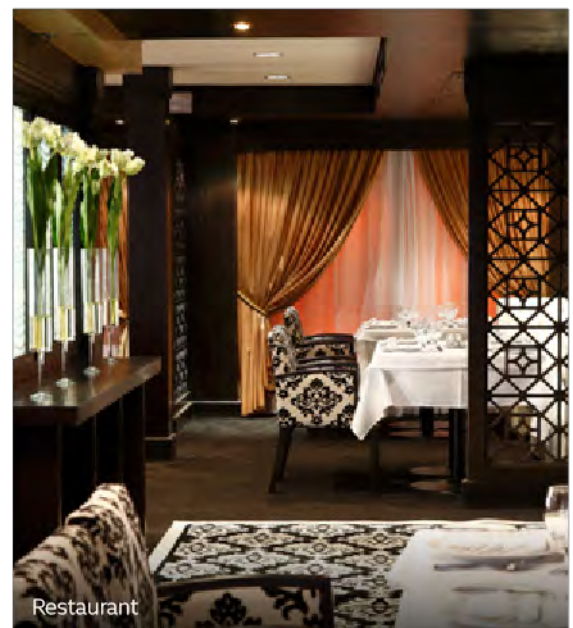
Lounge with bar



Sun deck with swimming pool



2 Bed Cabins All Decks



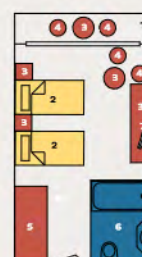
Restaurant

## Cabin layout

Cabin layouts are for guidance only (not to scale)

- 1 Balcony
- 2 Bed
- 3 Table
- 4 Chair
- 5 Wardrobe
- 6 Shower/WC
- 7 Satellite TV

2 Bed cabins on all decks  
Beds can be placed together or stand separately







## MEKONG NAVIGATOR boutique

The MEKONG NAVIGATOR is an all-suite ship combining nostalgic French colonial-style décor with modern, luxurious elements. Relax on the sun deck and watch the impressive countryside glide past as you sail along the mighty Mekong.

### Cabin information

There are only suites on board the ship. The Superior Suites on the main deck are 24 m<sup>2</sup> in size and have small, non-opening windows. The Vista Suites on the middle deck are 26 m<sup>2</sup> in size and have openable panoramic windows that reach down to the floor (French balcony). The Signature Suites on the upper deck are 27 m<sup>2</sup> in size (incl. balcony area) and have their own private balcony with seating (approx. 5 m<sup>2</sup>). The Superior, Vista and Signature Suites have two single beds that can be put together, a wardrobe, a luxury marble bathroom with rainfall shower/WC, desk, hairdryer, TV with news, sport, movie and infotainment programmes and a minibar that is restocked daily. The 2 Prestige Suites on the upper deck are 36 m<sup>2</sup> in size (incl. balcony area) and have a large private balcony (approx. 7 m<sup>2</sup>) with seating. The 2 Grande Suites on the upper deck are 54 m<sup>2</sup> in size (incl. balcony area) and have a wrap-around veranda (approx. 18 m<sup>2</sup>). Both the Prestige Suites and the Grande Suites have a large king size bed as well as a high-quality bath tub with separate rainfall shower. A daily butler service and the laundry service, as well as a 1-hour spa treatment are included in the cruise fare.

### Facilities on board

Restaurant, sun deck with sun loungers, viewing deck, Le Salon with bar and covered outdoor terrace, library, computer room, spa with two massage rooms, a small gym and a souvenir shop.

### Payments

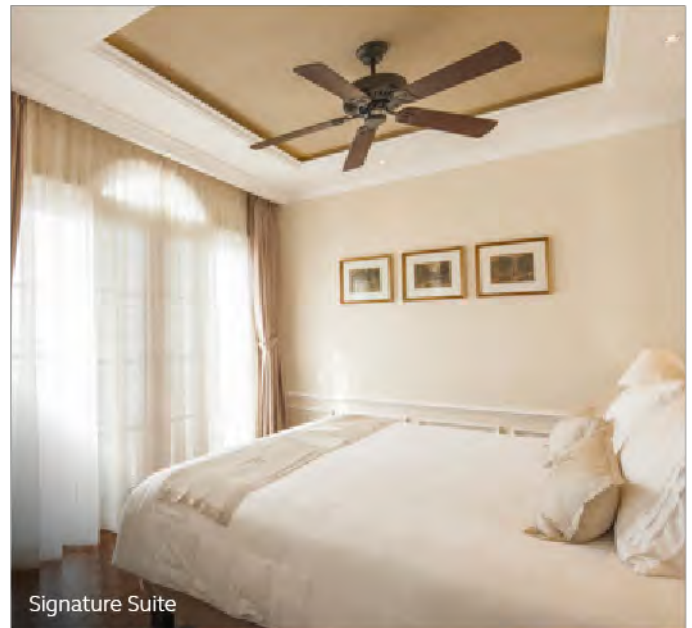
The currency on board is the Vietnamese dong. At the end of the cruise you can conveniently pay for any excursions booked on board in cash or with your credit card (Mastercard or VISA, PIN necessary).

### Technical details

<b>Language(s):</b>	German/English
<b>Capacity:</b>	68 passengers
<b>Crew:</b>	40 crew members
<b>Voltage:</b>	220 volts
<b>Length:</b>	70.00 m
<b>Width:</b>	13.00 m
<b>Depth:</b>	1.80 m
<b>Wi-Fi:</b>	free of charge (subject to availability)



Sun deck



Signature Suite



Vista Suite



Restaurant

## Cabin layout

Cabin layouts are for guidance only (not to scale)

- 1 French balcony/  
French window/window/  
panorama window

- 2 Bed

- 3 Table

- 4 Chair

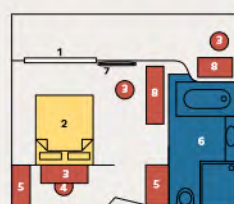
- 5 Wardrobe

- 6 Shower/WC

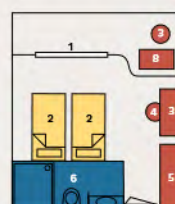
- 7 Satellite TV

- 8 Settee/armchair

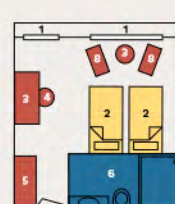
2 Bed Prestige Suite  
Upper Deck  
with Private Balcony



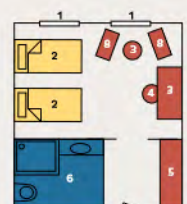
2 Bed Signature Suite  
Upper Deck  
with Private Balcony



2 Bed Vista Suite  
Upper Deck  
with French Balcony



2 Bed Superior Suite  
Main Deck





Cruise extensions

Enjoy a restful start or end to your river cruise at one of the hotels we have exclusively selected for you. Room contingents have been reserved for our cruise guests at the hotels listed in the following. If demand exceeds the contingent, we will arrange accommodation for you at a comparable hotel.

We offer our Danube cruise guests the opportunity to stay at two beautiful hotels close to Passau’s historical district. Also known as the City of Three Rivers, Passau boasts monumental Baroque architecture with onion domes and

graceful arches, and is the perfect place to linger for a while. Located at meeting point of the Danube, Inn and Ilz rivers, Passau is is often called “Bavarian Venice”.

Our river cruises on the Oder and along the Baltic Sea coast start and end in the Hanseatic city of Stralsund. Northern German brick architecture, magnificent sacral structures and town houses, lovingly restored historical buildings can all be found in the historic district of Stralsund, which is well worth an extended visit. It certainly deserves its UNESCO World Cultural Heritage status.

Hotel Atrium *premium middle class*  
in Passau (or a comparable hotel)

The first thing you see when you walk into the hotel is a light-flooded conservatory with cherry wood furniture and exclusive granite flooring. Idyllically located just 200 m from the Danube and 500 m from Passau city centre. The rate includes a free luggage transfer from the hotel to the ship and vice-versa.

Hotel facilities

The light and welcoming rooms have birch and maple furniture, a double bed with separate mattresses or twin beds, shower, WC, hair dryer, TV, telephone, Wi-Fi, safe and mini bar. A comprehensive breakfast buffet is served every morning. The hotel bar, as well as its spa with sauna, steam bath and infrared sauna, are the perfect places to relax and unwind.

Bed and breakfast rates per person and night	
Double room	€95
Single room	€120

Hotel Residenz ★★★★★  
in Passau (or a comparable hotel)

The hotel is located at the heart of the historic district on the banks of the Danube. There are numerous restaurants and bars within walking distance at this central location. The rate includes a free luggage transfer from the hotel to the ship and vice-versa.

Hotel facilities

All rooms have a bath or shower, WC, hair dryer, radio, telephone, room safe, mini bar, TV, modem port and internet. Guests enjoy spending time in the expansive and welcoming hotel lobby with its large guest library and stylish reading areas. When the weather is good, breakfast and freshly brewed afternoon coffee are served on the river-facing sun deck.

Bed and breakfast rates per person and night	
Double room	€95
Comfort single room	€130







**Hotel Scheelehof ★★★★★**  
**in Stralsund** (or a comparable hotel)

The lovingly designed Hotel Scheelehof is located at the heart of the historic district and consists of five listed buildings built in five different centuries. Scheelerhof’s central location makes it the perfect departure point to explore the Hanseatic city of Stralsund. The rate includes a free luggage transfer from the hotel to the ship and vice-versa.



**Hotel facilities**

All rooms are individually appointed with comfortable and modern furnishings in keeping with the historic architecture, and have a TV, telephone, internet, safe, coffee/tea-making facilities and mini bar. All bathrooms (WC/shower) have floor-level showers, underfloor heating, cosmetic mirrors and hair dryers. Each room is provided with a bottle of mineral water every day and guests have free access to the spa.

Bed and breakfast rates per person and night	
Deluxe double room	€120
Deluxe single room	€180



Passau

## Danube

BOL BOLERO  
 BVD BELVEDERE  
 HEI HEIDELBERG (Danube)  
 MAX MAXIMA  
 SPI nickoSPIRIT (Danube)  
 VIS nickoVISION  
 VIK VIKTORIA

Rhine, Main, Moselle,  
Neckar & Saar  
Rhine in Flames®

CAS CASANOVA  
 HEI HEIDELBERG (Rhine)  
 RML RHEIN MELODIE  
 RSY RHEIN SYMPHONIE  
 SPI nickoSPIRIT (Rhine)

Elbe, Havel, Weser &  
Canals, Oxder & Baltic Sea

BOR KATHARINA VON BORA  
 CHO FREDERIC CHOPIN  
 SAX THURGAU SAXONIA

Rhône, Saône &  
Seine

BDR BIJOU DU RHÔNE  
 SEC SEINE COMTESSE

## Douro

QUE DOURO QUEEN  
 SEN DOURO SERENITY

Dalmatian  
coast

PRC PRINCESS

## Cairo, Lake Nasser &amp; Nile

LEG STEIGENBERGER LEGACY  
 OMA STEIGENBERGER OMAR EL KHAYAM  
 & STEIGENBERGER MINERVA

## Mekong

NAV MEKONG NAVIGATOR

## OCTOBER 2022

Date	Days	Route	Ship	Page
14.10.	13	Saigon • Phnom Penh • Angkor Wat • Siem Reap	NAV	237

## NOVEMBER 2022

Date	Days	Route	Ship	Page
25.11.	13	Saigon • Phnom Penh • Angkor Wat • Siem Reap	NAV	237

## JANUARY 2023

Date	Days	Route	Ship	Page
09.01.	8	Luxor • Aswan • Luxor	LEG	237
12.01.	13	Siem Reap • Angkor Wat • Phnom Penh • Saigon	NAV	237
31.01.	10	Cairo • Abu Simbel • Aswan • Luxor	OMA	237

## FEBRUARY 2023

Date	Days	Route	Ship	Page
06.02.	8	Luxor • Aswan • Luxor	LEG	237
14.02.	10	Cairo • Abu Simbel • Aswan • Luxor	OMA	237
27.02.	8	Luxor • Aswan • Luxor	LEG	237

## MARCH 2023

Date	Days	Route	Ship	Page
07.03.	10	Cairo • Abu Simbel • Aswan • Luxor	OMA	237
14.03.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	SEN	210
18.03.	8	Paris • Le Havre • Paris	SEC	200
20.03.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	BOL	58
20.03.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	BVD	50
20.03.	8	Luxor • Aswan • Luxor	LEG	237
20.03.	4	Cologne • Amsterdam • Cologne	RSY	96
20.03.	15	Passau • Budapest • Passau	VIK	78
20.03.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	VIS	50
21.03.	6	Passau • Budapest • Passau	MAX	46
21.03.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	SEN	210
22.03.	8	Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon	BDR	196
22.03.	8	Cologne • Rotterdam • Amsterdam • Arnhem • Cologne	RML	104
23.03.	13	Siem Reap • Angkor Wat • Phnom Penh • Saigon	NAV	237
23.03.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	QUE	216
23.03.	6	Cologne • Amsterdam • Rotterdam • Cologne	RSY	100
25.03.	8	Potsdam • Dresden	BOR	176
25.03.	8	Paris • Le Havre • Paris	SEC	200
26.03.	8	Cologne • Amsterdam • Cologne	HEI	104

## MARCH 2023

Date	Days	Route	Ship	Page
26.03.	12	Passau • Iron Gate • Passau	MAX	66
26.03.	8	Frankfurt • Amsterdam • IJsselmeer • Frankfurt	SPI	124
27.03.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	BOL	58
27.03.	8	Passau • Southern Hungary • Budapest • Passau	BVD	62
27.03.	8	Luxor • Aswan • Luxor	LEG	237
27.03.	15	Passau • Black Sea • Passau	VIS	74
28.03.	10	Cairo • Abu Simbel • Aswan • Luxor	OMA	237
28.03.	6	Cologne • Amsterdam • Rotterdam • Cologne	RSY	100
28.03.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	SEN	210
29.03.	8	Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon	BDR	196
29.03.	8	Stuttgart • Heidelberg • Saarbrücken	CAS	128
29.03.	8	Cologne • Rotterdam • Amsterdam • Arnhem • Cologne	RML	104
30.03.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	QUE	216

## APRIL 2023

Date	Days	Route	Ship	Page
01.04.	8	Dresden • Potsdam	BOR	176
01.04.	12	Amsterdam • Bremen • Hanover • Berlin	SAX	202
01.04.	8	Paris • Le Havre • Paris	SEC	236
02.04.	8	Cologne • Amsterdam • Cologne	HEI	200
02.04.	6	Cologne • Amsterdam • Rotterdam • Cologne	RSY	104
02.04.	9	Frankfurt • Würzburg • Nuremberg • Passau	SPI	100
03.04.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	BOL	58
03.04.	8	Passau • Southern Hungary • Budapest • Passau	BVD	62
03.04.	15	Passau • Budapest • Passau	VIK	78
04.04.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	SEN	210
05.04.	8	Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon	BDR	196
05.04.	8	Cologne • Rotterdam • Amsterdam • Arnhem • Cologne	RML	104
06.04.	17	Passau • Budapest • Passau	MAX	82
06.04.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	QUE	216
07.04.	6	Cologne • Amsterdam • Rotterdam • Cologne	RSY	100
08.04.	8	Potsdam • Dresden	BOR	176
08.04.	8	Paris • Le Havre • Paris	SEC	200
09.04.	8	Cologne • Amsterdam • Cologne	HEI	104
10.04.	15	Passau • Budapest • Passau	BOL	78
10.04.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	BVD	50
10.04.	8	Trogir • Dubrovnik • Trogir	PRC	228
10.04.	6	Passau • Budapest • Passau	SPI	46
10.04.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	VIS	50
11.04.	10	Cairo • Abu Simbel • Aswan • Luxor	OMA	237
11.04.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	SEN	210
12.04.	8	Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon	BDR	196
12.04.	8	Cologne • Rotterdam • Amsterdam • Arnhem • Cologne	RML	104
12.04.	6	Cologne • Amsterdam • Rotterdam • Cologne	RSY	100
12.04.	12	Berlin • Hanover • Bremen • Amsterdam	SAX	236
13.04.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	QUE	216
14.04.	13	Saigon • Phnom Penh • Angkor Wat • Siem Reap	NAV	237
15.04.	8	Dresden • Potsdam	BOR	176
15.04.	8	Paris • Le Havre • Paris	SEC	200
15.04.	6	Passau • Budapest • Passau	SPI	46
16.04.	8	Cologne • Amsterdam • Cologne	HEI	104
17.04.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	BVD	50
17.04.	8	Luxor • Aswan • Luxor	LEG	237
17.04.	8	Trogir • Zadar • Trogir	PRC	224
17.04.	6	Cologne • Amsterdam • Rotterdam • Cologne	RSY	100
17.04.	15	Passau • Danube Delta • Passau	VIK	78
17.04.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	VIS	50
18.04.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	SEN	210
19.04.	8	Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon	BDR	196
19.04.	8	Saarbrücken • Heidelberg • Stuttgart	CAS	128
19.04.	6	Cologne • Amsterdam • Rotterdam • Cologne	RML	100
20.04.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	QUE	216
22.04.	8	Potsdam • Dresden	BOR	176
22.04.	6	Passau • Budapest • Passau	MAX	46
22.04.	6	Cologne • Amsterdam • Rotterdam • Cologne	RSY	100
22.04.	8	Paris • Le Havre • Paris	SEC	200



APRIL 2023

Date	Days	Route	Ship	Page
23.04.	8	Cologne • Amsterdam • Cologne	HEI	104
23.04.	12	Amsterdam • Bremen • Hanover • Berlin	SAX	236
24.04.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	BOL	58
24.04.	8	Passau • Southern Hungary • Budapest • Passau	BVD	62
24.04.	8	Trogir • Dubrovnik • Trogir	PRC	228
24.04.	15	Passau • Black Sea • Passau	VIS	74
25.04.	10	Cairo • Abu Simbel • Aswan • Luxor	OMA	237
25.04.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	SEN	210
26.04.	8	Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon	BDR	196
26.04.	8	Stuttgart • Heidelberg • Saarbrücken	CAS	128
26.04.	8	Cologne • Rotterdam • Amsterdam • Arnhem • Cologne	RML	104
27.04.	12	Passau • Iron Gate • Passau	MAX	66
27.04.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	QUE	216
27.04.	6	Cologne • Amsterdam • Rotterdam • Cologne	RSY	100
28.04.	8	Frankfurt • Amsterdam • IJsselmeer • Frankfurt	SPI	124
29.04.	8	Dresden • Potsdam	BOR	176
29.04.	8	Paris • Le Havre • Paris	SEC	200
30.04.	8	Cologne • Amsterdam • Cologne	HEI	104

MAY 2023

Date	Days	Route	Ship	Page
01.05.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	BOL	58
01.05.	8	Passau • Southern Hungary • Budapest • Passau	BVD	62
01.05.	8	Trogir • Dubrovnik • Trogir	PRC	224
01.05.	15	Passau • Danube Delta • Passau	VIK	78
02.05.	6	Cologne • Amsterdam • Rotterdam • Cologne	RSY	100
02.05.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	SEN	210
03.05.	8	Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon	BDR	196
03.05.	8	Saarbrücken • Heidelberg • Stuttgart	CAS	128
03.05.	12	Cologne • Amsterdam • Mainz • Basel • Cologne	RML	140
04.05.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	QUE	216
04.05.	12	Berlin • Hanover • Bremen • Amsterdam	SAX	236
05.05.	8	Frankfurt • Strasbourg • Cochem • Frankfurt	SPI	120
06.05.	8	Potsdam • Dresden	BOR	176
06.05.	8	Paris • Le Havre • Paris	SEC	200
07.05.	8	Cologne • Cochem • Strasbourg • Cologne	RSY	112
08.05.	15	Passau • Danube Delta • Passau	BOL	78
08.05.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	BVD	50
08.05.	4	Passau • Vienna • Passau	MAX	42
08.05.	8	Trogir • Dubrovnik • Trogir	PRC	228
08.05.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	VIS	50
09.05.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	SEN	210
10.05.	8	Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon	BDR	196
10.05.	8	Stuttgart • Heidelberg • Saarbrücken	CAS	128
11.05.	5	Passau • Vienna • Passau	MAX	42
11.05.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	QUE	216
12.05.	8	Frankfurt • Amsterdam • IJsselmeer • Frankfurt	SPI	124
13.05.	8	Dresden • Potsdam	BOR	176
13.05.	8	Paris • Le Havre • Paris	SEC	200
14.05.	8	Cologne • Amsterdam • Rüdeshheim • Basel	RML	116
14.05.	8	Cologne • Cochem • Strasbourg • Cologne	RSY	112
15.05.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	BVD	50
15.05.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	HEI	54
15.05.	4	Passau • Vienna • Passau	MAX	42
15.05.	8	Trogir • Zadar • Trogir	PRC	224
15.05.	12	Amsterdam • Bremen • Hanover • Berlin	SAX	236
15.05.	15	Passau • Danube Delta • Passau	VIK	78
15.05.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	VIS	50
16.05.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	SEN	210
17.05.	8	Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon	BDR	196
17.05.	8	Saarbrücken • Heidelberg • Stuttgart	CAS	128
18.05.	17	Passau • Danube Delta • Passau	MAX	82
18.05.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	QUE	216
19.05.	8	Frankfurt • Strasbourg • Cochem • Frankfurt	SPI	120
20.05.	8	Potsdam • Dresden	BOR	176
20.05.	8	Paris • Le Havre • Paris	SEC	200

MAY 2023

Date	Days	Route	Ship	Page
21.05.	8	Basel • Rüdeshheim • Amsterdam • Cologne	RML	116
21.05.	5	Cologne • Mannheim • Rüdeshheim • Cologne	RSY	96
22.05.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	BOL	58
22.05.	8	Passau • Southern Hungary • Budapest • Passau	BVD	62
22.05.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	HEI	54
22.05.	8	Trogir • Dubrovnik • Trogir	PRC	228
22.05.	15	Passau • Black Sea • Passau	VIS	74
23.05.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	SEN	210
24.05.	8	Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon	BDR	196
24.05.	8	Stuttgart • Heidelberg • Saarbrücken	CAS	128
25.05.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	QUE	216
25.05.	8	Cologne • Cochem • Strasbourg • Cologne	RSY	112
26.05.	12	Berlin • Hanover • Bremen • Amsterdam	SAX	236
27.05.	8	Dresden • Potsdam	BOR	176
27.05.	11	Berlin • Szczecin • Stralsund • Berlin	CHO	236
27.05.	8	Paris • Le Havre • Paris	SEC	200
28.05.	8	Cologne • Amsterdam • Rüdeshheim • Basel	RML	116
29.05.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	BOL	58
29.05.	8	Passau • Southern Hungary • Budapest • Passau	BVD	62
29.05.	15	Passau • Vidin • Passau	HEI	70
29.05.	8	Luxor • Aswan • Luxor	LEG	237
29.05.	8	Trogir • Zadar • Trogir	PRC	224
29.05.	15	Passau • Danube Delta • Passau	VIK	78
30.05.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	SEN	210
31.05.	8	Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon	BDR	196
31.05.	8	Saarbrücken • Heidelberg • Stuttgart	CAS	128

JUNE 2023

Date	Days	Route	Ship	Page
01.06.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	QUE	216
01.06.	8	Cologne • Antwerp • Amsterdam • Cologne	RSY	108
03.06.	8	Potsdam • Baltic Sea Islands • Stralsund	BOR	180
03.06.	6	Passau • Budapest • Passau	MAX	46
03.06.	8	Paris • Le Havre • Paris	SEC	200
04.06.	8	Basel • Rüdeshheim • Amsterdam • Cologne	RML	116
05.06.	15	Passau • Danube Delta • Passau	BOL	78
05.06.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	BVD	50
05.06.	8	Trogir • Dubrovnik • Trogir	PRC	228
05.06.	8	Frankfurt • Strasbourg • Cochem • Frankfurt	SPI	120
05.06.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	VIS	50
06.06.	11	Berlin • Szczecin • Stralsund • Berlin	CHO	236
06.06.	12	Amsterdam • Bremen • Hanover • Berlin	SAX	236
06.06.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	SEN	210
07.06.	8	Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon	BDR	196
07.06.	8	Stuttgart • Cologne	CAS	132
08.06.	12	Passau • Iron Gate • Passau	MAX	66
08.06.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	QUE	216
08.06.	8	Cologne • Cochem • Strasbourg • Cologne	RSY	112
10.06.	8	Stralsund • Baltic Sea Islands • Potsdam	BOR	180
10.06.	8	Paris • Le Havre • Paris	SEC	200
11.06.	12	Cologne • Amsterdam • Mainz • Basel • Cologne	RML	140
12.06.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	BVD	50
12.06.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	HEI	54
12.06.	8	Trogir • Zadar • Trogir	PRC	224
12.06.	8	Frankfurt • Amsterdam • IJsselmeer • Frankfurt	SPI	124
12.06.	15	Passau • Danube Delta • Passau	VIK	78
12.06.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	VIS	50
13.06.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	SEN	210
14.06.	8	Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon	BDR	196
14.06.	8	Cologne • Stuttgart	CAS	132
15.06.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	QUE	216
15.06.	4	Cologne • Amsterdam • Cologne	RSY	96
16.06.	11	Berlin • Szczecin • Stralsund • Berlin	CHO	236
17.06.	8	Potsdam • Baltic Sea Islands • Stralsund	BOR	180
17.06.	8	Paris • Le Havre • Paris	SEC	200
18.06.	5	Cologne • Mannheim • Rüdeshheim • Cologne	RSY	96

## JUNE 2023

Date	Days	Route	Ship	Page
19.06.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	BOL	58
19.06.	8	Passau • Southern Hungary • Budapest • Passau	BVD	62
19.06.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	HEI	54
19.06.	8	Luxor • Aswan • Luxor	LEG	237
19.06.	4	Passau • Vienna • Passau	MAX	42
19.06.	8	Trogir • Dubrovnik • Trogir	PRC	228
19.06.	8	Frankfurt • Amsterdam • IJsselmeer • Frankfurt	SPI	124
19.06.	15	Passau • Black Sea • Passau	VIS	74
20.06.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	SEN	210
21.06.	8	Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon	BDR	196
21.06.	8	Stuttgart • Heidelberg • Saarbrücken	CAS	128
22.06.	5	Passau • Vienna • Passau	MAX	42
22.06.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	QUE	216
22.06.	8	Cologne • Amsterdam • Rüdeshheim • Basel	RML	116
22.06.	8	Cologne • Cochem • Strasbourg • Cologne	RSY	112
24.06.	8	Stralsund • Baltic Sea Islands • Potsdam	BOR	180
24.06.	8	Paris • Le Havre • Paris	SEC	200
26.06.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	BOL	58
26.06.	8	Passau • Southern Hungary • Budapest • Passau	BVD	62
26.06.	11	Berlin • Szczecin • Stralsund • Berlin	CHO	236
26.06.	15	Passau • Vidin • Passau	HEI	70
26.06.	4	Passau • Vienna • Passau	MAX	42
26.06.	8	Trogir • Zadar • Trogir	PRC	224
26.06.	8	Frankfurt • Strasbourg • Cochem • Frankfurt	SPI	120
26.06.	15	Passau • Danube Delta • Passau	VIK	78
27.06.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	SEN	210
28.06.	8	Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon	BDR	196
28.06.	8	Saarbrücken • Heidelberg • Stuttgart	CAS	128
29.06.	17	Passau • Danube Delta • Passau	MAX	82
29.06.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	QUE	216
29.06.	8	Cologne • Rüdeshheim • Amsterdam • Cologne	RML	116
29.06.	8	Cologne • Cochem • Strasbourg • Cologne	RSY	112

## JULY 2023

Date	Days	Route	Ship	Page
01.07.	8	Potsdam • Baltic Sea Islands • Stralsund	BOR	180
01.07.	8	Paris • Le Havre • Paris	SEC	200
03.07.	15	Passau • Danube Delta • Passau	BOL	78
03.07.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	BVD	50
03.07.	8	Trogir • Dubrovnik • Trogir	PRC	228
03.07.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	VIS	50
04.07.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	SEN	210
05.07.	8	Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon	BDR	196
05.07.	8	Stuttgart • Heidelberg • Saarbrücken	CAS	128
06.07.	11	Berlin • Szczecin • Stralsund • Berlin	CHO	236
06.07.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	QUE	216
06.07.	12	Cologne • Amsterdam • Mainz • Basel • Cologne	RML	140
06.07.	8	Cologne • Antwerp • Amsterdam • Cologne	RSY	108
08.07.	8	Stralsund • Baltic Sea Islands • Potsdam	BOR	180
08.07.	8	Paris • Le Havre • Paris	SEC	200
10.07.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	BVD	50
10.07.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	HEI	54
10.07.	8	Trogir • Zadar • Trogir	PRC	224
10.07.	15	Passau • Danube Delta • Passau	VIK	78
10.07.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	VIS	50
11.07.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	SEN	210
12.07.	8	Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon	BDR	196
12.07.	8	Saarbrücken • Würzburg	CAS	136
13.07.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	QUE	216
13.07.	8	Cologne • Cochem • Strasbourg • Cologne	RSY	112
13.07.	8	Frankfurt • Strasbourg • Cochem • Frankfurt	SPI	120
15.07.	8	Potsdam • Baltic Sea Islands • Stralsund	BOR	180
15.07.	6	Passau • Budapest • Passau	MAX	46
15.07.	8	Paris • Le Havre • Paris	SEC	200
16.07.	11	Berlin • Szczecin • Stralsund • Berlin	CHO	236
17.07.	15	Passau • Danube Delta • Passau	BOL	78

## JULY 2023

Date	Days	Route	Ship	Page
17.07.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	BVD	50
17.07.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	HEI	54
17.07.	8	Luxor • Aswan • Luxor	LEG	237
17.07.	8	Trogir • Dubrovnik • Trogir	PRC	228
17.07.	8	Cologne • Amsterdam • Rüdeshheim • Basel	RML	116
17.07.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	VIS	50
18.07.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	SEN	210
19.07.	8	Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon	BDR	196
19.07.	8	Würzburg • Saarbrücken	CAS	136
20.07.	12	Passau • Iron Gate • Passau	MAX	66
20.07.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	QUE	216
20.07.	4	Cologne • Amsterdam • Cologne	RSY	96
22.07.	8	Stralsund • Baltic Sea Islands • Potsdam	BOR	180
22.07.	8	Paris • Le Havre • Paris	SEC	200
23.07.	5	Cologne • Mannheim • Rüdeshheim • Cologne	RSY	96
24.07.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	BVD	50
24.07.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	HEI	54
24.07.	8	Basel • Rüdeshheim • Amsterdam • Cologne	RML	116
24.07.	15	Passau • Danube Delta • Passau	VIK	78
24.07.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	VIS	50
25.07.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	SEN	210
26.07.	8	Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon	BDR	196
26.07.	8	Saarbrücken • Heidelberg • Stuttgart	CAS	128
26.07.	11	Berlin • Szczecin • Stralsund • Berlin	CHO	236
27.07.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	QUE	216
27.07.	8	Cologne • Cochem • Strasbourg • Cologne	RSY	112
29.07.	8	Potsdam • Baltic Sea Islands • Stralsund	BOR	180
29.07.	8	Paris • Le Havre • Paris	SEC	200
31.07.	15	Passau • Danube Delta • Passau	BOL	78
31.07.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	BVD	50
31.07.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	HEI	54
31.07.	4	Passau • Vienna • Passau	MAX	42
31.07.	8	Cologne • Amsterdam • Rüdeshheim • Basel	RML	116
31.07.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	VIS	50

## AUGUST 2023

Date	Days	Route	Ship	Page
01.08.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	SEN	210
02.08.	8	Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon	BDR	196
02.08.	8	Stuttgart • Heidelberg • Saarbrücken	CAS	128
03.08.	5	Passau • Vienna • Passau	MAX	42
03.08.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	QUE	216
03.08.	4	Cologne • Amsterdam • Cologne	RSY	96
05.08.	8	Stralsund • Baltic Sea Islands • Potsdam	BOR	180
05.08.	11	Berlin • Szczecin • Stralsund • Berlin	CHO	236
05.08.	8	Paris • Le Havre • Paris	SEC	200
06.08.	8	Cologne • Cochem • Strasbourg • Cologne	RSY	112
07.08.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	BVD	50
07.08.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	HEI	54
07.08.	4	Passau • Vienna • Passau	MAX	42
07.08.	8	Trogir • Zadar • Trogir	PRC	224
07.08.	8	Basel • Rüdeshheim • Amsterdam • Cologne	RML	116
07.08.	6	Passau • Budapest • Passau	SPI	46
07.08.	15	Passau • Danube Delta • Passau	VIK	78
07.08.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	VIS	50
08.08.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	SEN	210
09.08.	8	Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon	BDR	196
09.08.	8	Saarbrücken • Heidelberg • Stuttgart	CAS	128
10.08.	17	Passau • Danube Delta • Passau	MAX	82
10.08.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	QUE	216
12.08.	8	Potsdam • Baltic Sea Islands • Stralsund	BOR	180
12.08.	8	Paris • Le Havre • Paris	SEC	200
12.08.	6	Passau • Budapest • Passau	SPI	46
13.08.	8	Cologne • Antwerp • Amsterdam • Cologne	RSY	108
14.08.	15	Passau • Danube Delta • Passau	BOL	78
14.08.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	BVD	50



AUGUST 2023

Date	Days	Route	Ship	Page
14.08.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	HEI	54
14.08.	8	Luxor • Aswan • Luxor	LEG	237
14.08.	8	Trogir • Dubrovnik • Trogir	PRC	228
14.08.	12	Cologne • Amsterdam • Mainz • Basel • Cologne	RML	140
14.08.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	VIS	50
15.08.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	SEN	210
16.08.	8	Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon	BDR	196
16.08.	8	Stuttgart • Heidelberg • Saarbrücken	CAS	128
17.08.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	QUE	216
19.08.	8	Stralsund • Baltic Sea Islands • Potsdam	BOR	180
19.08.	8	Paris • Le Havre • Paris	SEC	200
20.08.	8	Cologne • Cochem • Strasbourg • Cologne	RSY	112
21.08.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	BVD	50
21.08.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	HEI	54
21.08.	8	Trogir • Zadar • Trogir	PRC	224
21.08.	15	Passau • Danube Delta • Passau	VIK	78
21.08.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	VIS	50
22.08.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	SEN	210
23.08.	8	Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon	BDR	196
23.08.	8	Saarbrücken • Heidelberg • Stuttgart	CAS	128
24.08.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	QUE	216
25.08.	8	Cologne • Amsterdam • Rüdeshheim • Basel	RML	116
26.08.	8	Potsdam • Baltic Sea Islands • Stralsund	BOR	180
26.08.	6	Passau • Budapest • Passau	MAX	46
26.08.	8	Paris • Le Havre • Paris	SEC	200
27.08.	5	Cologne • Mannheim • Rüdeshheim • Cologne	RSY	96
28.08.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	BOL	58
28.08.	8	Passau • Southern Hungary • Budapest • Passau	BVD	62
28.08.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	HEI	54
28.08.	8	Trogir • Dubrovnik • Trogir	PRC	228
28.08.	15	Passau • Black Sea • Passau	VIS	74
29.08.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	SEN	210
30.08.	8	Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon	BDR	196
30.08.	8	Stuttgart • Heidelberg • Saarbrücken	CAS	128
31.08.	12	Passau • Iron Gate • Passau	MAX	66
31.08.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	QUE	216
31.08.	8	Cologne • Cochem • Strasbourg • Cologne	RSY	112

SEPTEMBER 2023

Date	Days	Route	Ship	Page
01.09.	8	Basel • Rüdeshheim • Amsterdam • Cologne	RML	116
02.09.	8	Stralsund • Baltic Sea Islands • Potsdam	BOR	180
02.09.	8	Paris • Le Havre • Paris	SEC	200
04.09.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	BOL	58
04.09.	8	Passau • Southern Hungary • Budapest • Passau	BVD	62
04.09.	15	Passau • Vidin • Passau	HEI	70
04.09.	8	Trogir • Zadar • Trogir	PRC	224
04.09.	8	Frankfurt • Strasbourg • Cochem • Frankfurt	SPI	120
04.09.	15	Passau • Danube Delta • Passau	VIK	78
05.09.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	SEN	210
06.09.	8	Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon	BDR	196
06.09.	8	Saarbrücken • Heidelberg • Stuttgart	CAS	128
07.09.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	QUE	216
07.09.	8	Cologne • Cochem • Strasbourg • Cologne	RSY	112
08.09.	8	Cologne • Amsterdam • Rüdeshheim • Basel	RML	116
09.09.	8	Potsdam • Baltic Sea Islands • Stralsund	BOR	180
09.09.	8	Paris • Le Havre • Paris	SEC	200
11.09.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	BOL	58
11.09.	8	Passau • Southern Hungary • Budapest • Passau	BVD	62
11.09.	8	Luxor • Aswan • Luxor	LEG	237
11.09.	4	Passau • Vienna • Passau	MAX	42
11.09.	8	Trogir • Dubrovnik • Trogir	PRC	228
11.09.	8	Frankfurt • Strasbourg • Cochem • Frankfurt	SPI	120
11.09.	15	Passau • Black Sea • Passau	VIS	74
12.09.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	SEN	210
13.09.	8	Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon	BDR	196

SEPTEMBER 2023

Date	Days	Route	Ship	Page
13.09.	8	Stuttgart • Heidelberg • Saarbrücken	CAS	128
14.09.	5	Passau • Vienna • Passau	MAX	42
14.09.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	QUE	216
14.09.	4	Cologne • Amsterdam • Cologne	RSY	96
15.09.	8	Basel • Rüdeshheim • Amsterdam • Cologne	RML	116
16.09.	8	Stralsund • Baltic Sea Islands • Potsdam	BOR	180
16.09.	8	Paris • Le Havre • Paris	SEC	200
17.09.	8	Cologne • Cochem • Strasbourg • Cologne	RSY	112
18.09.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	BOL	58
18.09.	8	Passau • Southern Hungary • Budapest • Passau	BVD	62
18.09.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	HEI	54
18.09.	8	Luxor • Aswan • Luxor	LEG	237
18.09.	4	Passau • Vienna • Passau	MAX	42
18.09.	8	Trogir • Zadar • Trogir	PRC	224
18.09.	8	Frankfurt • Amsterdam • IJsselmeer • Frankfurt	SPI	124
18.09.	15	Passau • Danube Delta • Passau	VIK	78
19.09.	10	Cairo • Abu Simbel • Aswan • Luxor	OMA	237
19.09.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	SEN	210
20.09.	8	Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon	BDR	196
21.09.	17	Passau • Danube Delta • Passau	MAX	82
21.09.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	QUE	216
22.09.	8	Cologne • Amsterdam • Rüdeshheim • Basel	RML	116
23.09.	8	Potsdam • Baltic Sea Islands • Stralsund	BOR	180
23.09.	8	Paris • Le Havre • Paris	SEC	200
24.09.	5	Cologne • Mannheim • Rüdeshheim • Cologne	RSY	96
25.09.	15	Passau • Danube Delta • Passau	BOL	78
25.09.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	BVD	50
25.09.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	HEI	54
25.09.	8	Trogir • Dubrovnik • Trogir	PRC	228
25.09.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	VIS	50
26.09.	10	Cairo • Abu Simbel • Aswan • Luxor	OMA	237
26.09.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	SEN	210
27.09.	8	Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon	BDR	196
28.09.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	QUE	216
28.09.	8	Cologne • Cochem • Strasbourg • Cologne	RSY	112
29.09.	8	Basle • Rüdeshheim • Amsterdam • Cologne	RML	116
30.09.	8	Stralsund • Baltic Sea Islands • Potsdam	BOR	180
30.09.	8	Paris • Le Havre • Paris	SEC	200

OCTOBER 2023

Date	Days	Route	Ship	Page
02.10.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	BVD	50
02.10.	15	Passau • Vidin • Passau	HEI	70
02.10.	8	Luxor • Aswan • Luxor	LEG	237
02.10.	8	Trogir • Zadar • Trogir	PRC	224
02.10.	15	Passau • Danube Delta • Passau	VIK	78
02.10.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	VIS	50
03.10.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	SEN	210
04.10.	8	Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon	BDR	196
05.10.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	QUE	216
05.10.	8	Cologne • Antwerp • Amsterdam • Cologne	RSY	108
05.10.	8	Frankfurt • Strasbourg • Cochem • Frankfurt	SPI	120
07.10.	8	Potsdam • Hanover • Münster	BOR	184
07.10.	6	Passau • Budapest • Passau	MAX	46
07.10.	8	Paris • Le Havre • Paris	SEC	200
09.10.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	BOL	58
09.10.	8	Passau • Southern Hungary • Budapest • Passau	BVD	62
09.10.	8	Trogir • Dubrovnik • Trogir	PRC	228
09.10.	15	Passau • Black Sea • Passau	VIS	74
10.10.	10	Cairo • Abu Simbel • Aswan • Luxor	OMA	237
10.10.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	SEN	210
11.10.	8	Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon	BDR	196
11.10.	8	Cologne • Amsterdam • Rüdeshheim • Basel	RML	116
12.10.	12	Passau • Iron Gate • Passau	MAX	66
12.10.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	QUE	216
12.10.	8	Cologne • Cochem • Strasbourg • Cologne	RSY	112

## OCTOBER 2023

Date	Days	Route	Ship	Page
12.10.	8	Frankfurt • Amsterdam • IJsselmeer • Frankfurt	SPI	124
13.10.	13	Saigon • Phnom Penh • Angkor Wat • Siem Reap	NAV	237
14.10.	8	Münster • Hanover • Potsdam	BOR	184
14.10.	8	Paris • Le Havre • Paris	SEC	200
16.10.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	BOL	58
16.10.	8	Passau • Southern Hungary • Budapest • Passau	BVD	62
16.10.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	HEI	54
16.10.	8	Luxor • Aswan • Luxor	LEG	237
16.10.	15	Passau • Danube Delta • Passau	VIK	78
17.10.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	SEN	210
18.10.	8	Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon	BDR	196
18.10.	8	Saarbrücken • Heidelberg • Stuttgart	CAS	128
18.10.	8	Cologne • Rüdesheim • Amsterdam • Cologne	RML	116
19.10.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	QUE	216
19.10.	8	Cologne • Cochem • Strasbourg • Cologne	RSY	112
21.10.	8	Potsdam • Hanover • Münster	BOR	184
21.10.	8	Paris • Le Havre • Paris	SEC	200
23.10.	15	Passau • Danube Delta • Passau	BOL	78
23.10.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	BVD	50
23.10.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	HEI	54
23.10.	6	Passau • Budapest • Passau	MAX	46
23.10.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	VIS	50
24.10.	10	Cairo • Abu Simbel • Aswan • Luxor	OMA	237
24.10.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	SEN	210
25.10.	8	Lyon • Chalon • Arles • Lyon	BDR	196
25.10.	8	Stuttgart • Heidelberg • Saarbrücken	CAS	128
25.10.	8	Cologne • Amsterdam • Rüdesheim • Basel	RML	116
26.10.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	QUE	216
28.10.	8	Münster • Hanover • Potsdam	BOR	184
28.10.	6	Passau • Budapest • Passau	MAX	46
29.10.	8	Frankfurt • Strasbourg • Cochem • Frankfurt	SPI	120
30.10.	8	Passau • Budapest • Passau	HEI	54
30.10.	15	Passau • Danube Delta • Passau	VIK	78
31.10.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	SEN	210

## NOVEMBER 2023

Date	Days	Route	Ship	Page
01.11.	8	Basel • Rüdesheim • Amsterdam • Cologne	RML	116
02.11.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	QUE	216
07.11.	10	Cairo • Abu Simbel • Aswan • Luxor	OMA	237
07.11.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	SEN	210
09.11.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	QUE	216
13.11.	8	Luxor • Aswan • Luxor	LEG	237
14.11.	8	Porto • Douro Valley • Porto	SEN	210
24.11.	13	Saigon • Phnom Penh • Angkor Wat • Siem Reap	NAV	237
28.11.	4	Advent Cruise Cologne • Rüdesheim • Koblenz • Cologne	SPI	156
29.11.	5	Advent Cruise Nuremberg • Regensburg • Nuremberg	BVD	162
29.11.	5	Advent Cruise Passau • Vienna • Krems • Linz • Passau	MAX	146
29.11.	4	Advent Cruise Cologne • Rüdesheim • Koblenz • Cologne	RSY	156
29.11.	5	Advent Cruise Passau • Vienna • Krems • Linz • Passau	VIS	146

## DECEMBER 2023

Date	Days	Route	Ship	Page
02.12.	4	Advent Cruise Cologne • Rüdesheim • Koblenz • Cologne	RSY	156
02.12.	4	Advent Cruise Cologne • Amsterdam • Cologne	SPI	156
03.12.	5	Advent Cruise Nuremberg • Regensburg • Nuremberg	BVD	162
03.12.	5	Advent Cruise Passau • Vienna • Krems • Linz • Passau	MAX	146
03.12.	5	Advent Cruise Passau • Vienna • Krems • Linz • Passau	VIS	146
05.12.	4	Advent Cruise Cologne • Rüdesheim • Koblenz • Cologne	RSY	156
05.12.	4	Advent Cruise Cologne • Rüdesheim • Koblenz • Cologne	SPI	156
07.12.	5	Advent Cruise Nuremberg • Regensburg • Nuremberg	BVD	162
07.12.	5	Advent Cruise Passau • Vienna • Krems • Linz • Passau	MAX	146
07.12.	5	Advent Cruise Passau • Vienna • Krems • Linz • Passau	VIS	146
08.12.	4	Advent Cruise Cologne • Rüdesheim • Koblenz • Cologne	RSY	156
08.12.	4	Advent Cruise Cologne • Amsterdam • Cologne	SPI	156
11.12.	5	Advent Cruise Nuremberg • Regensburg • Nuremberg	BVD	162
11.12.	5	Advent Cruise Passau • Vienna • Krems • Linz • Passau	MAX	146

## DECEMBER 2023

Date	Days	Route	Ship	Page
11.12.	4	Advent Cruise Cologne • Rüdesheim • Koblenz • Cologne	RSY	156
11.12.	4	Advent Cruise Cologne • Rüdesheim • Koblenz • Cologne	SPI	156
11.12.	5	Advent Cruise Passau • Vienna • Krems • Linz • Passau	VIS	146
14.12.	4	Advent Cruise Cologne • Rüdesheim • Koblenz • Cologne	RSY	156
14.12.	4	Advent Cruise Cologne • Amsterdam • Cologne	SPI	156
15.12.	5	Advent Cruise Nuremberg • Regensburg • Nuremberg	BVD	162
15.12.	5	Advent Cruise Passau • Vienna • Krems • Linz • Passau	MAX	146
15.12.	5	Advent Cruise Passau • Vienna • Krems • Linz • Passau	VIS	146
17.12.	4	Advent Cruise Cologne • Rüdesheim • Koblenz • Cologne	RSY	156
17.12.	4	Advent Cruise Cologne • Rüdesheim • Koblenz • Cologne	SPI	156
19.12.	8	Christmas Cruise Nuremberg • Würzburg • Frankfurt	BVD	164
19.12.	8	Christmas Cruise Passau • Budapest • Passau	MAX	150
19.12.	8	Christmas Cruise Passau • Budapest • Passau	VIS	150
20.12.	7	Christmas Cruise Cologne • Strasbourg • Cologne	RSY	158
20.12.	7	Christmas Cruise Cologne • Strasbourg • Cologne	SPI	158
22.12.	7	Christmas Cruise Passau • Vienna • Budapest • Passau	BOL	148
22.12.	7	Christmas Cruise Passau • Vienna • Budapest • Passau	VIK	148
26.12.	8	New Year Cruise Frankfurt • Würzburg • Frankfurt	BVD	166
26.12.	9	New Year Cruise Passau • Budapest • Passau	MAX	154
26.12.	9	New Year Cruise Cologne • Antwerp • Amsterdam • Cologne	RSY	160
26.12.	9	New Year Cruise Cologne • Antwerp • Amsterdam • Cologne	SPI	160
26.12.	9	New Year Cruise Passau • Budapest • Passau	VIS	154
28.12.	8	New Year Cruise Passau • Vienna • Budapest • Passau	BOL	152
28.12.	8	New Year Cruise Passau • Vienna • Budapest • Passau	VIK	152

## JANUARY 2024

Date	Days	Route	Ship	Page
05.01.	13	Saigon • Phnom Penh • Angkor Wat • Siem Reap	NAV	237

## FEBRUARY 2024

Date	Days	Route	Ship	Page
08.02.	13	Siem Reap • Angkor Wat • Phnom Penh • Saigon	NAV	237

## MARCH 2024

Date	Days	Route	Ship	Page
01.03.	13	Saigon • Phnom Penh • Angkor Wat • Siem Reap	NAV	237

## APRIL 2024

Date	Days	Route	Ship	Page
04.04.	13	Siem Reap • Angkor Wat • Phnom Penh • Saigon	NAV	237







## IMPORTANT INFORMATION – FRANK WORDS

### Dear Cruise Guests,

We are delighted you have decided to book a river cruise with nicko cruises and are starting to plan your holiday. Now we would like to give you some advice for your preparations. Every kind of holiday is associated with its own special features and useful tips that are worth knowing. We have picked out the most important ones – in our opinion – so that you can travel in comfort.

Our ships offer you the greatest possible comfort, but you will naturally have to negotiate stairs, narrow doors and corridors. The ship entrances and exits are generally accessed via narrow gangways, some of which are sloping. Sometimes the ship is accessed via the sun deck. If you cannot negotiate these obstacles without assistance, a cruise is not a good choice of holiday for you. None of our nicko cruises ships are disabled accessible.

### EXCURSIONS

nicko cruises offers a pre-bookable package of interesting excursions that we highly recommend with every cruise. (Excursions are included in the fare with some cruises, so please read the cruise description). Additional excursions can be booked on board. They often have a minimum number of participants. Unless otherwise stated, excursion group sizes are generally between 30 and 50 participants. If you do not participate in an excursion you have booked (either as an advance package or on board the ship), the costs are non-refundable. Please note that high and low water, certain weather conditions, changes to the assigned mooring location at the port of call or waiting times at locks can lead to delays and changes to the excursion programme, such as changes to the exit or entrance point. Theatre productions depend on the theatre programme and can change at short notice.

### LANGUAGE ON BOARD

German and English are spoken on board all nicko cruises ships. Now that nicko cruises is expanding into the international market, there may be some cruises with groups of passengers who speak a different language. In this case, tannoy announcements and announcements at evening events will be made in German, English and in the relevant foreign language.

### DIALYSIS

A dialysis machine will be available on board the BOLERO during all the 8 and 15-day Danube cruises for use by dialysis patients against a charge (to be paid to DiaCare). If you are a dialysis patient, please reserve your dialysis place directly with our partner DiaCare before booking (DiaCare Tel. +49 (0)40 6077 33820).

### EMBARKATION AND DISEMBARKATION

Detailed embarkation instructions with the exact berth at the embarkation point will be sent to you with your travel documents. Even when a ship has an officially confirmed berth it is sometimes necessary to change it at short notice. If you are making your own travel arrangements to the embarkation point, please check the information boards at the port. If you have booked one of our well-organised packages including coach, rail or flight tickets, you will be taken directly to your ship when you arrive. Please be sure to note the exact embarkation times. Even if the ship arrives at the port early, the crew must use the time to get everything "ship shape". For that reason you will not be able to come on board before the stated embarkation time. Your luggage cannot be checked before 13:00.

### ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES

For safety reasons, irons, electric kettles, hair straighteners, immersion heaters and similar electrical appliances may not be used in the cabins. The cabins on all the ships have hair dryers. The electrical voltage in your cabin is 220 volts. European (Type C) plugs can be used without an adapter on almost all nicko cruises ships. Further details are provided in your travel documents.

### FIRST AID ON BOARD / HEALTH

A medical officer is on board all 12, 15 and 17-day Danube cruises to provide medical assistance as required. Local physicians on the shore can also be contacted at short notice. Medical services provided by the ship's medical officers and any medication administered has to be paid for on the ship. Our crew (for example reception personnel) are not allowed to dispense any medication. Please remember to carry sufficient supplies of any medication that you need constantly in your hand luggage. Also bring along standard medications such as headache tablets. No liability is accepted for medications that you bring on board. We recommend that you take out insurance for medical treatment abroad that covers repatriation costs. All of our ships are subject to strict hygiene requirements, which are constantly monitored by the management. For your own safety, we have placed hand sanitizers on board in many different locations, which every guest should use as often as possible to prevent the accidental spread of pathogens on the ship. Upon request, oxygen equipment is permitted on board many ships. Please note, however, that there may be temporary power fluctuations on board. Carrying oxygen cylinders in coaches is generally not permitted.

### GUESTS WITH PHYSICAL DISABILITIES

Our ships offer you the greatest possible comfort, but you will naturally have to negotiate stairs, narrow doors and corridors. The generally narrow gangways are sometimes on a slope; and ships can be moored in groups, which means access to your ship may be via another ship. Sometimes access to the ship is via the sun deck. None of our river cruise ships are disabled accessible. If you need special assistance, you must travel with a carer. Our crew is always willing to give a helping hand, but please bear in mind that they are not trained carers and not permitted to carry out any nursing duties. Please let us know of any handicaps before you book. We will be happy to advise you on whether a river cruise is suitable for you.

### INTERNET ON BOARD

Many nicko cruises ships have Wi-Fi internet on board which can be booked at reception or from the cruise director against a charge. (Please read the information about the ship). Continuous reception cannot always be guaranteed and along some river sections there may be temporary interruptions in network coverage. We are sorry, but costs will not be reimbursed due to network coverage interruptions. To ensure the most stable internet service possible, there are restrictions on certain streaming providers and internet services. For more information, please refer to the information folder in your cabin. If you have any other questions you are welcome to contact reception.

### CABINS

You will usually receive your cabin number with your booking confirmation. We will gladly accept your non-binding cabin request when you book. However, information on cabin numbers is expressly not part of the contract. Most cabins are affected to some extent by typical ship noises and odours, such as the engine, the air-conditioning or ventilation system. The cabins designated as "aft" are in the back section of the ship. Engine noises can be heard to a greater extent in these cabins when the ship is in motion. The cabins at the front of the ship are affected to a greater extent by bow thruster noises during docking manoeuvres and when passing through locks. All cabins are outside cabins, either with a private balcony or a French balcony, a panorama window (that can be partially opened) or a porthole. Minor field of view restrictions are possible due to stairways or balcony struts. Detailed information is provided in the ship profile from page 276 onwards.

### CHILDREN ON BOARD

A 30% discount on the cabin rate applies for children up to the age of 11 sharing a cabin with their parents. (Not applicable for MEKONG NAVIGATOR and Egypt cruises. Discounts are available upon request for THURGAU SAXONIA and FREDERIC CHOPIN). One child can be accommodated with two adults in the 3-bed cabins (subject to availability). Some of the Danube ships have fold-out beds for children travelling with parents. Despite these options, our cruises are not generally suitable for children. There are no special entertainment programmes, babysitting services, toys, child seats or cots for children on board. Children under the age of 3 are not permitted on board.

### DRESS CODE

We recommend sporty-casual clothing during the daytime on board the ships and for the excursions. You should wear non-slip shoes on the outside decks. We recommend a sweater for cooler evenings and comfortable footwear for the shore excursions. Remember to take a head covering, sunglasses and rain



protection with you. In this connection, also consider that foreign countries often have other customs with religious roots. Churches, monasteries, temples and mosques are, first and foremost, places of worship. Please therefore wear appropriate clothing. Shorts, short skirts and sleeveless tops are not appropriate. The evening dress code is smart. At the gala dinner you are also welcome to wear formal attire.

### SHORE EXCURSIONS

Shore excursions that nicko cruises has organised and put together for you will take you to the most important sights along the cruise. You are also very welcome to explore the places where we call into port on your own. Leaving your ship is always possible when the authorities as well as the captain have officially cleared the ship and the corresponding announcement has been made. Please check the daily programme to see when you have to be back on board. The ship has registered berthing times at the ports and cannot wait for late passengers. Any additional expenses, (such as hotel costs or additional transfer costs to the next port of call) will not be paid by nicko cruises.

### MULTI-BED CABINS

On some nicko cruises ships we offer guests the opportunity to book cabins for three occupants. These cabins are not necessarily any larger than the regular double cabins. The third bed is generally a mobile extra bed or a single bunk installed on the wall.

### SERVICES NOT INCLUDED IN THE CRUISE FARE

Please note that the following services are not included in our cruise fares: Individual arrival and departure, excursions – unless explicitly included in the cruise fare – insurance, drinks, tips (recommendation €10-13 per person/day), other personal expenses.

### PASSENGER MANIFEST

For cruises to Croatia, Egypt and Asia we require certain information from you before we set out in order to prepare a passenger manifest. It contributes to faster official clearance of the vessel in the various ports and shortens waiting times for you. The information on this passenger manifest is subject to data protection. Further details are provided in your booking confirmation. On all other cruises the manifest is prepared on board by the ship's crew. A manifest is also a requirement for cruises within the EU. For that reason all passengers' ID cards/passports will be collected during the embarkation process. It is not necessary to record passport data before the start of the trip.

### PASSPORT /VISA

Please check in good time before departure that all necessary travel documents and papers are properly valid. Also note that you are responsible for ensuring that you have the correct travel documents and visas, as well as for compliance with vaccination requirements. Read the "Important Travel Information" for citizens of the Federal Republic of Germany, Austria and Switzerland on the pages relating to the cruise you have booked in this catalogue. Citizens of other countries should get in touch with their consulate or travel agency in good time. Failure to comply with passport and visa requirements may result in refusal of carriage or considerable costs for the passenger concerned. If a passenger is not able to join a cruise due to missing documents, the cruise fare will not be refunded. German citizens require visas for trips to Egypt and Asia. The visa is not part of our travel service (except the visa for Egypt if a cruise with flight has been booked via nicko cruises) and every guest is responsible for obtaining their visa. You can obtain a visa for Asia from the consulate/embassy service centre or use a visa service provider. If you wish to use a visa service provider we will be happy to provide a recommendation. You will receive the visa application with your booking confirmation at least 3 months before the departure date. The visa for Egypt is issued when you enter the country. Please obtain information about the effective customs regulations in the countries along your travel route before departure.

### MAIL

You can drop off your mail on board. Usually the mail is dispatched at the next port. Postcards and stamps can be purchased from the ship's reception desk. However, prices on board are generally more expensive than shore prices.

### PRICE AND SERVICE CHANGES BETWEEN CATALOGUE PRINTING AND BOOKING

1. The offers for the contractual travel services in this catalogue correspond to the status at the time of going to press in June 2022. However, please understand that it may be necessary for objective reasons to make changes to services before your booking request is received and we therefore expressly reserve the right to make such changes. We will of course inform you about these before the conclusion of the contract.

2. The prices stated in this catalogue also correspond to the status at the time of printing and are binding for us as the travel operator. However, we expressly reserve the right to change the cruise fare before conclusion of the contract. Naturally, you will be informed of any such change before booking:

- After publication of the catalogue, a corresponding adjustment of the price stated in the catalogue is permissible in the event of an increase in transport costs (especially fuel costs), charges for certain services such as port, airport or entry fees, air traffic security costs, air traffic or value added tax, so-called "bed tax" or a change in the exchange rates applicable to the trip in question.
- A price adjustment is also permissible if the package trip requested by the customer and offered in the catalogue is only available through the purchase of additional tourist services (contingents) after publication of the catalogue. When prices change after the conclusion of the travel contract, the provisions on price changes in our terms and conditions of travel apply, to the extent effectively agreed, and we expressly additionally refer to them.

### SMOKING

Smoking is only permitted on the outside decks (and on some ships only in the designated areas). All inside areas of the ships such as restaurants, salons, cabins, corridors etc. are non-smoking areas.

### TRAVEL DOCUMENTS

Travel documents are ready to dispatch approximately 21 days before departure and will be sent to you after receipt of payment and – if mandatory – completion of the passenger manifest data. In the case of bookings less than two weeks before departure or last-minute rate bookings, travel documents will be sent by e-mail only. In addition to the vouchers for booked services, the travel documents contain important information, such as embarkation instructions. In individual cases, the arrival of the documents may be delayed until a few days before departure.

### ITINERARY/INFORMATION ON TRAVEL DATES

The travel dates and days of the week are specified in the cruise description for all one-off cruises in the 2023 season. When a cruise takes place on different (or rotating) weekdays, the itinerary starts with Day 1 and continues for the rest of the cruise commencing on the date we have stated as the departure date.

### ROUTE AND SERVICE CHANGES

River cruises are strongly dependent on the weather situation. For example heavy rainfall or a lengthy drought can negatively affect water levels. It may be necessary to change the route due to high and low water, certain weather conditions, delays at locks or bridge tunnels. Strikes can also result in route and service changes. If a section of the river is impassable, we will organise another available means of transport or accommodate guests in hotels on the affected travel dates. As a result of this it may not be possible to provide certain programme content. nicko cruises also reserves the right to change the sequence of the ports of call.

### SECURED PAYMENT CERTIFICATE

Your cruise fare is insured in accordance with EU directives. You will receive the cruise fare secured payment certificate with your nicko cruises travel confirmation.

### SHIP BERTHS

Every ship has a berth in every port. It can be assigned or changed at short notice by the authorities. It will not always be in the centre. In many cases it is not the front position at the mooring either. Ships are sometimes "grouped", which means several ships are moored next to each other. In this case you may see the next ship out of your window and you may be disturbed by noises or odours. When you disembark, it may be necessary to walk across one or more other ships. Also note that when the ship is moored there may be visibility restrictions as a result of pontoons and quay walls.

### SHIP FACILITIES

Every nicko cruises river cruise ship has a comfortably appointed salon with a wonderful view of the scenery on the route. During the evening the ship's musicians play dance music and during the daytime information events and an entertainment programme take place here. (This varies from ship to ship). On some ships there are additional smaller salons where small groups of passengers can read or play games. Some ships also have small gyms that you can use free of charge. Massages subject to an additional charge can be booked on the DOURO SERENITY and the MEKONG NAVIGATOR. Use of this service is at the passenger's own risk. There are chairs, tables and generally also sunbeds with sunshades on our sun decks. Please note that there are restrictions on the number of these items permitted on deck and a maximum limit applies. Also note that the nicko cruises ships are not disabled accessible.

### EXPECTANT MOTHERS

Expectant mothers will be permitted to travel up to the 28th week of pregnancy, provided that it is not a high-risk pregnancy.

## VACCINATIONS

Until further notice, all passengers on our cruise ships aged 12 and over must either have a valid COVID-19 vaccination certificate or a certificate of recovery at the time of the cruise.

## TELEPHONE

On many nicko cruises ships it is possible to make calls between cabins. On the shore satellite telephone calls are possible. However, these calls are very expensive and we recommend that you use your own mobile phone to call home. Please request information about roaming charges from your network operator before the cruise.

## ANIMALS/BICYCLES

Due to space restrictions, we regret that we are unable to accommodate pets or bicycles on our ships. We ask for your understanding.

## TIPS

It is internationally customary for a satisfied guest to reward the services of the service staff accordingly. The amount of the tip is of course up to each guest and should be an acknowledgement of the service personnel's good work. We recommend tips for the ship's crew of €10–13 per guest and night, not including nicko cruises management personnel, local tour guides and bus drivers. However, you are also welcome to thank them with a tip.

## DRINKING WATER

Fresh water is always stored in tanks on ships so we recommend that you do not drink the tap water. Mineral water is available in the bars and restaurant. However, the tap water is perfectly safe for brushing teeth. nickoVISION is an exception to this rule. This ship has drinking quality tap water.

## TV

Ships with TVs use a satellite system to ensure reception during much of the journey. There can be brief reception interruptions when the ship is passing under bridges or in locks, and on certain other sections of the route. We try to provide at least one International channel at all locations, although it is not possible in some regions.

## FOOD AND BEVERAGES

Full-board is provided to all nicko cruises ship passengers and details are provided in the cruise description. (This does not apply in Croatia – please read the information about the itineraries there on pages 224–235). The meals are enriched with local elements which vary depending on the cruise route. Buffet breakfasts are provided on all ships (except in Croatia, where a comprehensive continental breakfast is provided or served). A light lunch is served in the salon (except in Croatia). Lunch is mostly served at the table and dinner is always served at the table. Some meals are provided in buffet format. There are meal sittings on board the ship, except on nickoVISION and nickoSPIRIT, where meals can be taken at flexible times without seat allocation in any of the three restaurants. Table reservations are not possible. If you have food intolerances or special dietary requirements please communicate them to us when you make your booking. Usually, appropriate meals can be prepared for you. Please understand that in exceptional cases this is not possible in Croatia, Egypt or Asia, and on certain flights.

## VALUABLES

Some cabins have a safe box where you can store your valuables. There is also a safe at reception on some ships. However, we recommend that you do not bring valuable items such as expensive jewellery with you on your trip. In some cases, you are visiting regions of the world where, by our standards, even modest wealth is considered opulence, and so showing off supposedly precious things could arouse greediness. Carry valuables such as cameras, jewellery, cash and the like in your hand luggage. We would like to point out that nicko cruises accepts no liability for lost valuables which are contained in unsupervised checked-in luggage.

## ON-BOARD PAYMENTS

Our ships have different payment currencies differ depending on the destination. You can pay for beverages and excursions that you book on board the ship at the end of the cruise. The means of payment that are accepted on the ship are stated in the ship profile. Cash payments can only be made in the ship's currency because at some destinations payment in euro is not permitted or possible. Please note: Currency exchange is not possible on board. Your cruise director will show you where you can exchange currency during the first shore excursion. In some cases your bank or credit card provider will charge a foreign exchange fee.

**Do you still have questions?**  
Contact us or your travel agency.  
We are happy to help you!

**Info telephone:**  
**+49 (0)711 248 98033**





# HOLIDAY AHOY!

With the right travel protection, you can relax and start packing.



## COMPLETE PROTECTION FOR CRUISES

- Travel Cancellation Insurance
- Travel Interruption Insurance
- Travel Delay Insurance
- Baggage Insurance
- Baggage Delay Insurance
- Travel Health Insurance incl. Medical Return Transport
- Travel Liability Insurance
- Travel Accident Insurance
- Cruise Insurance
- Sports & Activity Insurance
- Travel Assistance

## CANCELLATION FULL PROTECTION

- Travel Cancellation Insurance
- Travel Interruption Insurance
- Travel Delay Insurance
- Sports & Activity Insurance
- Travel Assistance

**nicko cruises®**

## TRAVEL HEALTH PROTECTION

- Travel Health Insurance incl. Medical Return Transport
- Sports & Activity Insurance
- Travel Assistance

## WORLD

Travel price to	per person without deductible booking code: S97P
500	93
750	111
1,000	135
1,500	151
2,000	195
3,000	266
5,000	449
7,500	673
10,000	899

All sums and premiums in Euro.

## WORLD

Travel price to	per person without deductible booking code: S117
500	52
750	62
1,000	83
1,500	108
2,000	132
3,000	211
5,000	314
7,500	529
10,000	704

## WORLD

Travel duration	per person without deductible booking code: S99P
90 days	35



### GOOD TO KNOW:

Always including cover against late arrival and rebooking.

**Travel Cancellation - / Travel Curtailment Insurance Deductible (only for rates with a deductible):** 20 % of the reimbursable loss (at least 25.00 € per person)

**Mode of travel:** valid for all types of travel

**Area of application:** worldwide

**Insured cost of travel:** A maximum travel price of 25,000 € per person or per family is possible. Please contact our service team for longer travel periods and travel fees exceeding 25,000 €.

**Sums insured:**

**Travel Delay Insurance:** 1,500 € per person, 3,000 € per family

**Baggage Insurance:** 3,000 € per person, 6,000 € per family

**Baggage Delay Insurance:** 150 € per person, 300 € per family per insured event

**Travel Health Insurance incl. Medical Return Transport:** unlimited for medical / dental emergency treatment, unlimited for Medical Return Transport. Maximum benefit for search, rescue and recovery costs: 10,000 €

**Travel Liability Insurance:** 500,000 € per person, 1,000,000 € per family for personal injury and property damage

**Travel Accident Insurance:** up to 30,000 € per person in the event of disability, 10,000 € in the event of death

**Cruise Insurance:** Compensation due to medically recommended cabin stay or non-attendance of separately booked shore excursions: 500 € per person / family. Compensation per missed port of call: 100 € per person / family, maximum 500 € per person / family. Denied boarding because of suspected contagious disease: 150 € per person / family

**Sports & Activity Insurance:** Missed activities: 500 € per person / family.

**Sporting Equipment Insurance:** 500 € per person, 1,000 € per family

**Insured duration of travel:** The insurance policies are valid for the duration of the trip (from commencement of the trip to the time of return).

**Cancellation Full Protection:** a maximum of 999 days per trip is possible.

**Complete Protection for Cruises:** a maximum of 56 days per trip is possible.

**Travel Health Protection:** a maximum of 90 days per trip is possible.  
**Insurance premium for families:** Valid for up to two adults (irrespective of the family relationship and common place of residence) and children up to their 21st birthday. Any number of own children can be insured. Otherwise a maximum of six children may be insured. All insured persons must be listed by name.

**Notes on arranging insurance:** All travel protection with Travel Cancellation Insurance should be taken out when booking travel. It is possible to take this out later up to 30 days before commencement of travel. If travel is booked 29 days or less before commencement of travel, travel cover must be taken out immediately, but within the following three workdays at the latest.

**Important information:** The Terms and Conditions of Insurance of AWP P&C S.A. are relevant for insurance cover. The complete Terms and Conditions of Insurance are available from your travel agent. They are also available for inspection under [www.allianz-reiseversicherung.de](http://www.allianz-reiseversicherung.de). Services and premiums are subject to amendments.



## OUR NEW TRAVEL INSURANCE OFFER ESPECIALLY FOR CRUISES AND BOAT TRIPS:

Including special benefits for cruises and boat trips: Compensation due to medically recommended cabin stay, non-attendance of separately booked shore excursions, missed port of call or denied boarding because of suspected contagious disease.

**Allianz**  **Travel**



## FORM FOR PROVIDING INFORMATION TO THE TRAVELLER IN THE CASE OF A PACKAGE HOLIDAY IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 651A OF THE GERMAN CIVIL CODE

The combination of travel services offered to you is a package holiday within the meaning of Directive (EU) 2015/2302. Therefore, you can benefit from all the EU rights that apply to package holidays. The company **nicko cruises Schiffsreisen GmbH, Mittlerer Pfad 2, 70499 Stuttgart, Germany** bears full responsibility for the proper performance of the entire package holiday. The company **nicko cruises Schiffsreisen GmbH, Mittlerer Pfad 2, 70499 Stuttgart, Germany** also has the legally required insurance coverage to refund your payments and, if transport is included in the package holiday, to secure your repatriation in the event of its insolvency.

## MAIN RIGHTS UNDER DIRECTIVE (EU) 2015/2302

- Travellers must receive all essential information about the package holiday before concluding the package travel contract.
- At least one trader is always liable for the proper provision of all travel services included in the contract.
- Travellers shall receive an emergency telephone number or details of a contact point through which they can get in touch with the travel operator or travel agency.
- Travellers may transfer the package trip to another person – within a reasonable period of time and possibly at additional cost.
- The price of the package trip may only be increased if certain costs (for example fuel prices) increase and if this is expressly provided for in the contract, and in any case no later than 20 days before the start of the package trip. If the price increase exceeds 8% of the package price, the traveller may withdraw from the contract. If a travel operator reserves the right to a price increase, the traveller has the right to a price reduction if the corresponding costs decrease.
- Travellers may withdraw from the contract without paying a cancellation fee and receive a full refund of all payments if any of the essential elements of the package trip, other than the price, are substantially altered. If the entrepreneur responsible for the package trip cancels the package trip before it starts, travellers are entitled to a refund and possibly compensation.
- Travellers may withdraw from the contract without paying a withdrawal fee if exceptional circumstances arise before the start of the package trip, for example if there are serious security problems at the destination which are likely to affect the package trip.
- In addition, travellers may withdraw from the contract at any time before the start of the package trip in exchange for paying a reasonable and justifiable withdrawal fee.

- If, after the start of the package trip, essential elements of the package trip cannot be carried out as agreed, reasonable alternative arrangements shall be offered to the traveller at no extra cost. The traveller may withdraw from the contract without paying a withdrawal fee (in the Federal Republic of Germany this right is called "cancellation") if services are not provided in accordance with the contract and this has a significant impact on the provision of the contractual package travel services and the travel operator fails to provide redress.
- The traveller is entitled to a price reduction and/or compensation if the travel services are not provided or not provided properly.
- The travel operator shall assist the traveller if the traveller is in difficulty.
- In the event of the insolvency of the travel operator or – in some Member States – the travel agent, payments shall be refunded. If the insolvency of the travel operator or, where relevant, the travel agent occurs after the start of the package trip and if transport is part of the package trip, return transport of passengers shall be guaranteed. **nicko cruises Schiffsreisen GmbH, Mittlerer Pfad 2, 70499 Stuttgart, Germany** has taken out insolvency insurance with Deutscher Reiseversicherungsfond GmbH. Travellers can contact Deutscher Reiseversicherungsfond GmbH (Sächsische Straße 1, 10707 Berlin, Germany; Tel.: +49 (0)30 7895 4770; e-mail: schadenmeldung@drsf.reise; website: schadenmeldung.drsf.reise) if they have been denied services due to the insolvency of **nicko cruises Schiffsreisen GmbH, Mittlerer Pfad 2, 70499 Stuttgart, Germany**.

Website where the full content of the German Civil Code can be found: [www.gesetze-im-internet.de/bgb/](http://www.gesetze-im-internet.de/bgb/)

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF TRAVEL

for River Cruises provided by  
nicko cruises Schiffreisen GmbH

### Dear Customers and Guests,

The following provisions, insofar as they are validly agreed, form part of the package travel contract entered into between the customer and nicko cruises Schiffreisen GmbH, abbreviated in the following to “**nc**”. They supplement the statutory provisions of sections 651a–y BGB (German Civil Code) and Articles 250 and 252 of the EGBGB (Introductory Act to the German Civil Code).

Therefore, please read these terms and conditions of travel carefully before booking! Separate terms and conditions apply to ocean cruises.

### 1. CONCLUSION OF THE PACKAGE TRAVEL CONTRACT, OBLIGATIONS OF THE CUSTOMER

**1.1.** All booking channels are subject to the following provisions:

- a)** The basis of the offer by **nc** and the booking by the customer are the travel description and the supplementary information provided by **nc** for each trip, insofar as they are available to the customer at the time of booking.
- b)** Travel agents and booking offices are not authorised by **nc** to enter into agreements, provide information or make assurances that amend the agreed content of the package travel contract, or which go beyond or contradict the travel description or the services contractually agreed by **nc**.
- c)** Information in hotel guides and similar directories not published by **nc** are not binding for **nc** and the performance obligation of **nc** unless they become the content of **nc's** performance obligation by express agreement with the customer.
- d)** If the content of **nc's** travel confirmation differs from the content of the booking, this shall constitute a new offer by **nc** to which **nc** shall be bound for a period of 3 working days. The contract shall be concluded on the basis of this new offer insofar as **nc** has pointed out the change with regard to the new offer and has fulfilled its pre-contractual information obligations and the customer declares acceptance to **nc** by means of an express declaration or down payment within the commitment period.
- e)** The information **nc** provides about essential characteristics of the travel services, the cruise fare and all additional costs, the payment modalities, the minimum number of participants and the cancellation fees (pursuant to Article 250 section 3 no. 1, 3 to 5 and 7 of the Introductory Act to the German Civil Code (EGBGB)) shall not become part of the package travel contract only if this has been expressly agreed between the Parties.
- f)** The customer is liable for all contractual obligations of fellow travellers for whom he/she makes the booking as for his/her own, insofar as he/she has assumed a corresponding obligation by express and separate declaration.

**1.2.** Bookings made orally, by telephone, in writing, by e-mail or by fax shall be subject to the following provisions:

**a)** With the booking the customer makes a binding offer to **nc** for the conclusion of the package travel contract. The customer is bound to the booking for 3 working days.

**b)** The contract comes into effect upon receipt of the travel confirmation (declaration of acceptance) by **nc**. On or immediately after conclusion of the contract **nc** shall send the customer a travel confirmation in accordance with statutory requirements on a durable storage medium (which enables the customer to keep or store the declaration unchanged in such a way that it is accessible to him/her within a reasonable period of time, e.g. on paper or by e-mail), unless the traveller is entitled to a travel confirmation in paper form pursuant to Art. 250 section 6 (1) sentence 2 EGBGB because the contract was concluded in the simultaneous physical presence of both parties or outside business premises.

**1.3.** For bookings in electronic business transactions (e.g. internet, app, telemedia) conclusion of the contract shall be subject to the following provisions:

- a)** The customer will receive an explanation of the electronic booking procedure in the corresponding **nc** application.
- b)** The customer is provided with a correction option to correct entries, delete or reset the entire booking form, and use of the correction option is explained.
- c)** The contract languages offered for performing the online booking are indicated. Only the German language is legally authoritative.
- d)** Insofar as the contract text is stored by **nc** in the online booking system, the customer will be informed of this and of the option of retrieving the contract text at a later date.

**e)** By pressing the button “book with obligation to pay” the customer offers **nc** the binding conclusion of the package travel contract.

The customer shall be bound by this contractual offer for three working days after the electronic declaration is sent.

**f)** The customer will promptly receive an electronic confirmation that their booking has been received.

**g)** The transmission of the booking by pressing the button “book with obligation to pay” does not constitute a claim of the customer to the conclusion of a package travel contract in accordance with his/her booking details. **nc** is instead free to decide whether or not to accept the customer's contract offer.

**h)** The contract comes into effect by the customer receiving the travel confirmation from **nc**.

**i)** If immediately after the customer has made the booking by pressing the button “book with obligation to pay” the travel confirmation occurs by corresponding immediate display of the travel confirmation on the screen (booking in real time), the package travel contract shall be concluded upon receipt and display of this travel confirmation by the customer on the screen, without the need for any intermediate notification of receipt of the customer's booking pursuant to f), insofar as the customer is offered the option to store the travel confirmation on a durable storage medium and to print it out. However, the binding nature of the package travel contract is not dependent on the customer actually using these storage or printing options. **nc** will also send the customer a copy of the travel confirmation in text form.

**1.4.** **nc** points out that in accordance with statutory provisions (sections 312 (7), 312g (2) sentence 1 no. 9 of the German Civil Code (BGB)), there is no right of cancellation for package travel contracts pursuant to section 651a and section 651c BGB that have been concluded at a distance (letters, catalogues, telephone calls, telecopies, e-mails, messages sent via mobile phone service (SMS) as well as broadcasting, telemedia and online services), but only the statutory rights of

withdrawal and termination, in particular the right of withdrawal in accordance with section 651h BGB (see also section 5). However, there is a right of withdrawal if the contract for travel services has been concluded outside business premises in accordance with section 651a BGB, unless the oral negotiations on which the conclusion of the contract is based have been conducted based on the consumer's prior order; in the latter case, there is also no right of cancellation.

### 2. PAYMENT

**2.1.** **nc** and travel agents may only demand or accept payment of the cruise fare before the end of the package trip if a valid insurance contract exists covering the customer payment and the customer has been given the insurance certificate with the name and contact details of the insurer in a clear, comprehensible and pointed manner. After conclusion of the contract, a deposit of 20% of the cruise fare is due for payment in exchange for the insurance certificate being handed over. The remaining payment is due 30 days before departure, provided that the insurance certificate has been handed over and the trip can no longer be cancelled for the reason stated in section 8. For bookings made less than 30 days before the start of the trip, the entire cruise fare is payable immediately.

**2.2.** If the customer does not make the down payment and/or the final payment in accordance with the agreed payment due dates, although **nc** is ready and able to duly provide the contractual services, has fulfilled its statutory information obligations and no legal or contractual right of set-off or retention exists on the part of the customer, and if the customer is responsible for the default in payment, then **nc** is entitled to withdraw from the package travel contract after issuing a reminder with a deadline and to charge the customer withdrawal costs in accordance with section 5.

### 3. CHANGES TO THE CONTENTS OF THE CONTRACT BEFORE THE START OF THE TRIP THAT DO NOT AFFECT THE CRUISE FARE

**3.1.** Deviations of essential characteristics of travel services from the agreed content of the package travel contract, which become necessary after conclusion of the contract and which **nc** has not brought about in bad faith, shall be allowed to **nc** before the start of the trip, insofar as the deviations are insignificant and do not affect the overall nature of the trip.

**3.2.** **nc** is obligated to inform the customer of changes to services immediately after becoming aware of the reason for the change on a durable storage medium (e.g. also by e-mail, SMS or voice message) in a clear, comprehensible and prominent manner.

**3.3.** In the event of a significant change to an essential characteristic of a travel service or a deviation from special requirements of the customer which have become part of the package travel contract, the customer is entitled to either accept the change or withdraw from the contract free of charge within a period specified by **nc** at the same time as the notification of the change. If the customer does not expressly declare withdrawal from the package travel contract to **nc** within the period stipulated by **nc** the change is deemed to have been accepted.

**3.4.** Any warranty claims shall remain unaffected insofar as the modified services are defective. Should **nc** incur lower costs for carrying out the modified trip or any substitute trip that may be offered at the same quality at the same price, the customer is to be reimbursed the difference in accordance with section 651m (2) BGB.

### 4. PRICE INCREASE; PRICE REDUCTION

**4.1.** **nc** reserves the right, in accordance with sections 651f and 651g BGB and the following



provisions, to increase the cruise fare agreed in the package travel contract if the following occur:

- a) an increase in the price of passenger transport due to higher costs for fuel or other energy sources,
- b) an increase in taxes and other charges for agreed travel services, such as tourist taxes, port or airport charges, or
- c) a change in the exchange rates applicable to the package trip in question directly affects the cruise fare.

**4.2.** An increase in the cruise fare is only permissible insofar as **nc** informs the traveller clearly and comprehensibly in text form about the price increase and the reasons for it, while communicating the calculation of the price increase.

**4.3.** The price increase is calculated as follows:

a) In the event of an increase in the price for the carriage of passengers in accordance with 4.1a), **nc** may increase the cruise fare in accordance with the following calculation:

- In the case of an increase in the price of a seat, **nc** may demand the amount of the increase from the customer.
- Otherwise, the fuel or other energy cost increases claimed by the carrier for each means of transportation on a pro rata basis from **nc**, divided by the number of admissible places on the agreed means of transportation. **nc** may thus request that the customer pay the amount of the increase thus resulting for each person transported.

b) In the event of an increase in taxes and other charges pursuant to 4.1b), the cruise fare may be increased by the corresponding pro rata amount.

c) In the event of an increase in exchange rates pursuant to 4.1c), the cruise fare may be increased to the extent that **the trip has become more expensive for nc**.

**4.4.** **nc** is obligated to grant the customer/traveller a reduction in the cruise fare at their request if and insofar as the prices, charges or exchange rates mentioned in 4.1 a)–c) change after conclusion of the contract and before the start of the trip and this results in lower costs for **nc**. If the customer/traveller has paid more than the amount due under this provision, the excess amount shall be refunded by **nc**. **nc** may, however, deduct from the excess amount to be refunded the administrative expenses actually incurred by **nc**. **nc** must prove to the customer/traveller at the latter's request the amount of administrative expenses incurred.

**4.5.** Price increases are only permissible if the customer receives such notification by the 20th day prior to the start of the trip.

**4.6.** In the event of price increases of more than 8%, the customer is entitled to either accept the change or withdraw from the package travel contract free of charge within a reasonable period of time set by **nc** at the same time as the notification of the price increase. If the customer does not expressly declare withdrawal from the package travel contract to **nc** within the period stipulated by **nc**, the change is deemed to have been accepted.

## 5. WITHDRAWAL BY THE CUSTOMER BEFORE THE START OF THE TRIP/CANCELLATION COSTS

**5.1.** The customer may withdraw from the package travel contract at any time before the start of the trip. The withdrawal is to be declared to **nc** at the address given below; if the trip was booked through a travel agent, the withdrawal can also be declared to the agent. The customer is advised to declare the withdrawal in text form.

**5.2.** If the customer withdraws before the start of the trip or if the customer does not take part in the trip, then **nc** shall lose the claim to the cruise fare. Instead **nc** can demand reasonable compensation,

insofar as **nc** is not responsible for the withdrawal. **nc** may not claim compensation to the extent that unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances arise at the destination or in its immediate vicinity which substantially affect the performance of the package holiday or the carriage of persons to the destination; circumstances are unavoidable and extraordinary if they are beyond the control of the party invoking them and their consequences could not have been avoided even if all reasonable precautions had been taken.

**5.3.** **nc** has set the following flat-rate compensation amounts, taking into account the period between the withdrawal declaration and the departure date, as well as expected savings on expenses and expected gains resulting from the sale of the travel services to other customers. Based on the date the withdrawal declaration was received, the compensation shall be calculated as follows with the respective cancellation scale:

a) Cruises listed in the main catalogue, cruises with no special designation and cruises falling under the following categories in b) to d)

up to 120 days before departure	10%;
119 days to 60 days before departure	20%;
59 days to 30 days before departure	40%;
29 days to 15 days before departure	60%;
14 days to 1 day before departure	80%;
day of departure or no show of the agreed cruise fare.	90%

b) Promotional trips at special prices (special designation: "promotional trip")

up to 120 days before departure	20%;
119 days to 60 days before departure	30%;
59 days to 30 days before departure	50%;
29 days to 15 days before departure	70%;
14 days to 1 day before departure	85%;
day of departure or no show of the agreed cruise fare.	90%

c) Cancellation of single beds (individual travellers) in double or multi-bed cabins (trips from the main catalogue)

up to 120 days before departure	40%;
119 days to 15 days before departure	60%;
14 days to 1 day before departure	80%;
no show of the agreed cruise fare;	90%

d) Cancellation of single beds (single travellers) in double or multi-bed cabins (promotional trips)

up to 120 days before departure	50%;
119 days to 15 days before departure	70%;
14 days to 1 day before departure	85%;
no show of the agreed cruise fare;	90%

**5.4.** In any case, the customer is at liberty to prove to **nc** that **nc** has not suffered any damage at all or that the damage is significantly lower than the flat-rate compensation charge requested by **nc**.

**5.5.** A flat-rate compensation charge pursuant to 5.3. shall be deemed not to have been fixed and agreed insofar as **nc** proves that **nc** has incurred significantly higher expenses than the calculated amount of the flat-rate charge that would have been applied. In this case **nc** is obligated to specifically quantify and justify the compensation demanded, taking into account the expenses saved and the acquisition of any other use of the travel services.

**5.6.** If **nc** is obligated to refund the cruise fare as a result of a cancellation, section 651 h (5) BGB shall remain unaffected.

**5.7.** The customer's statutory right pursuant to section 651 e BGB to send a message to **nc** on a durable storage medium stating that a third party intends to assume the rights and obligations arising from the package travel contract in place of the customer, shall remain unaffected by the

above conditions. Such a declaration shall be deemed to have been sent on time if **nc** receives it 7 days before the start of the trip.

**5.8.** It is strongly recommended that you take out travel cancellation insurance and insurance to cover repatriation costs in the event of accident or illness.

## 6. BOOKING CHANGES

**6.1.** After conclusion of the contract the customer has no right to change the booking (changes with regard to the travel date, the travel destination, the place of departure, the accommodation, the type of catering, the mode of transport or other services). This shall not apply if the booking change is necessary because **nc** has provided no, insufficient or incorrect pre-contractual information to the traveller pursuant to Art. 250 section 3 EGBGB; in this case, the booking change is possible free of charge. In other cases, if a booking change is made at the customer's request and the following deadlines are complied with **nc** is entitled to charge a booking change fee to the customer for each traveller to which the booking change pertains. Booking changes are only possible up to 60 days before departure. Unless otherwise agreed in individual cases prior to the booking change being confirmed, the booking change fee is as shown in the following table:

a) Cruises in the main catalogue, cruises without special designation

Charge in euro per person	
Up to 90 days before departure	50;
89 to 60 days before departure	100;

b) Promotional cruises at special prices (special designation: "promotional trip")

Charge in euro per person	
Up to 90 days before departure	100;
89 to 60 days before departure	200;

This shall not apply to rebooking requests that only incur minor costs. Previously confirmed cabin numbers cannot be retained when booking changes are made. Booking change requests made by the customer after the cut-off dates, if at all possible, can only be complied with if the customer withdraws from the travel contract in accordance with section 5 and rebooks.

## 7. SERVICE NOT USED

If the traveller does not make use of individual travel services, which **nc** was willing and able to provide in accordance with the contract, for reasons for which the traveller is responsible, the traveller shall not be entitled to a pro rata refund of the cruise fare, unless such reasons would have entitled the traveller to withdraw from or terminate the travel contract free of charge in accordance with statutory provisions. **nc** will endeavour to obtain a refund for the saved expenses from the service providers. This obligation shall not apply to negligible services.

## 8. WITHDRAWAL DUE TO FAILURE TO REACH THE MINIMUM NUMBER OF PARTICIPANTS

**8.1.** **nc** may withdraw if the minimum number of participants is not reached in accordance with the following provisions:

a) The minimum number of participants and the latest date of receipt of the withdrawal declaration by **nc** must be stated in the respective pre-contractual information documents.

b) **nc** must state the minimum number of participants and the latest withdrawal deadline in the travel confirmation.

c) **nc** is obligated to immediately declare the cancellation of the trip to the customer if it is determined that the trip will not be carried out

due to the minimum number of participants not being reached.

**d) nc's withdrawal later than 30 days before departure is not admissible.**

**8.2.** If the trip is not carried out for this reason, the customer will be refunded any payments made on the cruise fare without delay; section 5.6 applies accordingly.

## 9. OBLIGATIONS OF THE CUSTOMER/TRAVELLER

### 9.1. Travel documents

The customer must inform **nc** or the travel agent through whom the customer has booked the package trip, if the customer does not receive the necessary travel documents (e.g. flight ticket, hotel voucher) within the period communicated by **nc**.

### 9.2. Notification of defects/seeking redress

**a)** If the travel services are not provided free of defects, the traveller may seek redress.

**b)** Insofar as **nc** was not able to provide redress as a result of a culpable failure to report the defect, the traveller cannot assert claims for a reduction in price in accordance with section 651m BGB or claims for damages in accordance with section 651n BGB.

**c)** The traveller is obligated to immediately report the defect to the local **nc** representative. If a representative of **nc** is not locally available and there is no contractual obligation to provide such a representative, any travel defects are to be reported to **nc** at **nc's** designated contact point; the availability of **nc's** representative or its local contact point will be stated in the travel confirmation. However, the traveller may also bring the notice of defects to the attention of the travel agent with which they booked the package holiday.

**d)** The representative of **nc** is instructed to take remedial action, insofar as this is possible. However, they are not authorised to recognise claims.

### 9.3. Setting a deadline before termination

If the customer/traveller wishes to terminate the package travel contract due to a travel defect of the type described in section 651i (2) BGB, insofar as it is substantial, in accordance with section 651l BGB, the customer shall give **nc** a reasonable period of time to remedy the situation. This shall only not apply if **nc** refuses to provide a remedy or if immediate remedy is necessary.

### 9.4. Damaged and delayed baggage when travelling by air; special rules & deadlines for seeking redress

**a)** The passenger is advised that lost, damaged and delayed baggage in connection with air travel must immediately be reported by the passenger to the relevant airline on the spot by means of a claim form ("P.I.R.") in accordance with the provisions of aviation law. Airlines and **nc** may refuse refunds based on international agreements if the claim form has not been completed. In the event of damage to baggage, the claim must be filed within 7 days, in the event of delay within 21 days of delivery.

**b)** In addition, loss, damage or misrouting of baggage must immediately be communicated to **nc**, its representative or contact point or the travel agent. This shall not release the passenger from the obligation to notify the airline of the damage in accordance with a) within the above deadlines.

## 10. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

**10.1.** The contractual liability of **nc** for non-culpable damage not resulting from injury to life, limb or health is limited to three times the cruise fare. Any further claims under the Montreal Convention or the German Air Transport Act remain unaffected by this limitation of liability.

**10.2.** **nc** is not liable for disruptions to services, personal injury or damage to property in

connection with services that are merely arranged as third-party services (e.g. arranged excursions, sporting events, theatre visits, exhibitions) if these services have been expressly identified as third-party services in the travel brochure and travel confirmation, stating the identity and address of the third-party contractual partner, in such a clear manner that the traveller can see that they are not part of the package trip of **nc** and have been selected separately. Sections 651b, 651c, 651w and 651y BGB remain unaffected by this.

**10.3.** **nc** is liable, however, if and to the extent that a breach of information, explanation or organisational obligations on the part of **nc** has become the cause of the damage suffered by the traveller.

## 11. ASSERTION OF CLAIMS, ADDRESSEE

The customer/traveller must assert claims pursuant to section 651i (3) no. 2, 4-7 BGB against **nc**. The claim can also be asserted via the travel agent if the package trip was booked via this travel agent. The contractual claims listed in section 651 i (3) BGB are subject to a limitation period of two years. The limitation period begins on the day on which the trip should end according to the contract. Asserting the claims in text form is recommended.

## 12. INFORMATION REQUIREMENTS ON THE IDENTITY OF THE OPERATING AIRLINE

**12.1.** Before or at the latest at the time of booking, **nc** shall inform the customer in accordance with the EU Regulation on information for passengers on the identity of the operating air carrier about the identity of the operating airline(s) with regard to all air transport services to be provided as part of the booked trip.

**12.2.** If the operating airline(s) has/have not yet been determined at the time of booking, then **nc** is obligated to inform the customer of the airline or airlines that will probably operate the flight. As soon as **nc** knows which airline will be operating the flight, **nc** will inform the customer.

**12.3.** If the airline named to the customer as the operating airline changes, then **nc** will inform the customer of the change without delay and as soon as reasonably practicable.

**12.4.** The "Black List" (airlines banned from using the airspace above the Member States), drawn up in accordance with the EC Regulation, is available on **nc's** website, or directly at [https://transport.ec.europa.eu/system/files/2022-04/air-safety-list-2022-04-11\\_en.pdf](https://transport.ec.europa.eu/system/files/2022-04/air-safety-list-2022-04-11_en.pdf) or at **nc's** offices.

## 13. PASSPORT, VISA AND HEALTH REQUIREMENTS

**13.1.** **nc** will inform the customer/traveller about general passport and visa requirements as well as health formalities of the destination country including the approximate periods for obtaining any necessary visas before conclusion of the contract as well as about any changes to these requirements before the start of the trip.

**13.2.** The customer is responsible for obtaining and carrying officially mandated travel documents, taking any necessary vaccinations and complying with customs and foreign exchange regulations. Disadvantages arising from non-compliance with these regulations, e.g. payment of withdrawal costs, shall be borne by the customer/traveller. This shall not apply if **nc** has not provided information or has done so insufficiently or incorrectly.

**13.3.** **nc** shall not be liable for the timely issuance and receipt of necessary visas by the respective diplomatic mission if the customer has commissioned **nc** with the procurement of such visas, unless **nc** has culpably violated its own obligations.

## 14. SPECIAL PANDEMIC PROVISIONS

**14.1.** The Parties agree that **nc** will always provide the agreed travel services in cooperation with

the service providers in compliance with and in accordance with the official requirements and conditions applicable at the time of travel.

**14.2.** The traveller agrees to observe reasonable usage regulations or restrictions of the service providers when using travel services and to notify the tour guide and the service provider immediately in the event of typical symptoms of illness occurring.

## 15. DATA PROCESSING; ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION; CHOICE OF LAW AND LEGAL VENUE

**15.1.** The data provided by the customer in the travel registration form shall be used by **nc** to book and process the trip and to send information and offers to the customer. In the case of travel abroad, the processing includes in particular the transmission of customer data to the service partners abroad. Customers can find out more about processing and storage as well as their rights as data subjects (in particular the right of access and the right to object) in **nc's** privacy policy which is available at any time at [www.nicko-cruises.de/datenschutz](https://www.nicko-cruises.de/datenschutz) or at the business premises of **nc** or which **nc** will gladly send to the customer.

**15.2.** **nc** points out with regard to the German Consumer Dispute Resolution Act that **nc** shall not participate in voluntary consumer dispute resolution. If a consumer dispute resolution procedure becomes obligatory for **nc** after these terms and conditions of travel go to print **nc** will inform consumers of this in an appropriate form. **nc** refers to the European online dispute resolution platform <https://ec.europa.eu/consumers/odr/> for all travel contracts concluded in electronic legal transactions.

**15.3.** For customers/travellers who are not citizens of a Member State of the European Union or Switzerland, it is hereby agreed that the entire legal and contractual relationship between the customer/traveller and **nc** shall be governed exclusively by German law. Such customers/travellers can sue **nc** exclusively at **nc's** domicile.

**15.4.** For lawsuits filed by **nc** against customers or contractual partners of the package travel contract who are merchants, public-law or private-law legal entities or persons whose place of residence or habitual abode is abroad, or whose place of residence or habitual abode is unknown at the time of filing suit, it is agreed that the legal venue shall be **nc's** domicile.

© Protected by copyright:  
Noll | Hütten | Dukic Attorneys at Law,  
Munich | Stuttgart, 2022



The tour operator is:  
**nicko cruises Schiffsreisen GmbH**  
Mittlerer Pfad 2  
70499 Stuttgart, Germany  
Tel. +49 (0)711 2489 8033  
Fax +49 (0)711 2489 8077  
[international@nicko-cruises.de](mailto:international@nicko-cruises.de)  
[www.nicko-cruises.com](https://www.nicko-cruises.com)

Stuttgart Local Court  
HRB 753521  
Managing Directors: Guido Laukamp, Carsten Keil

These terms and conditions replace all previous terms and conditions. Version of May 2022  
Separate terms and conditions apply to our ocean cruises.











# First-class medical care with DiaCare



This is  
how your  
**DREAM OF  
TRAVELING**  
comes  
true!

| Reserve your dialysis slot | Welcome aboard the BOLERO |

## vacation dialysis on ships

Enjoy your dream trip to the fullest, while we make sure that the care of an experienced doctor and additional dialysis specialists is guaranteed at all times.

Treatment times are always planned around the offered excursions. This means you don't have to miss out on any of the cruise experiences and can enjoy the highlights as well as the excursions before and after your treatment. Enjoy the highlights of the cruise as well as the amenities and the special atmosphere aboard the BOLERO.

As a first step, please coordinate directly with us (DiaCare) as a cooperation partner of nicko cruises Schiffsreisen GmbH, so that we can confirm your dialysis station before your actual cruise reservation.

**DIALYSIS IS OFFERED ON ALL 2023  
DEPARTURES ONBOARD BOLERO**

### **DiaCare AG**

DiaCare Germany,  
Branch Office DiaCare AG  
Mittelweg 110 B | D-20149 Hamburg  
Tel.: +49 40 607 733-820  
Mobile: +49 172 680 46 45  
Email: [info@diacare.ch](mailto:info@diacare.ch)

**DiaCare**  
vacation dialysis on ships





## PUBLICATION CREDITS

### Publisher

nicko cruises Schiffsreisen GmbH  
Mittlerer Pfad 2, 70499 Stuttgart,  
Germany  
Tel. +49 (0)711 2489 800  
Fax +49 (0)711 2489 8077  
international@nicko-cruises.de  
www.nicko-cruises.com

### Editing

nicko cruises Schiffsreisen GmbH,  
GRUPPE DREI® GmbH

### Concept & Design

GRUPPE DREI® GmbH  
78048 Villingen-Schwenningen  
Germany  
www.gruppedrei.com

### Printing & Processing

Druckerei Raisch GmbH & Co. KG  
72770 Reutlingen,  
Germany  
www.druckerei-raisch.de

### Photo credits

nicko cruises Schiffsreisen GmbH,  
Holger Leue Photography, Getty  
Images, iStock, Adobe Stock, Unsplash,  
Shutterstock, HUBER IMAGES





**nicko cruises Schiffsreisen GmbH**  
Mittlerer Pfad 2 | 70499 Stuttgart | Germany  
Tel. +49 (0)711 2489 33 | Fax +49 (0)711 2489 8077  
[international@nicko-cruises.de](mailto:international@nicko-cruises.de) | [www.nicko-cruises.com](http://www.nicko-cruises.com)

